

# AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

**Fiscal Year 1977**  
**Submission to the Congress**  
By Appropriation Account

**DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES**  
(Sec. 106 and Sec. 107)

February 1976

OTHER DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES  
(Sec. 106 and Sec. 107) <sup>a/</sup>

PROGRAM SUMMARY (In millions of dollars)			
FY 1975 Actual	FY 1976 Estimated	TQ Estimated	FY 1977 Proposed
112.1	98.2	29.0	92.6

Section 106 - Selected Development Activities

Funds appropriated pursuant to Section 106 finance selected development activities not elsewhere authorized in the Foreign Assistance Act:

-- Technical Assistance

- \*\* grants to strengthen and expand technical cooperation and development programs of U.S. private and voluntary organizations. These programs are described in the special analyses section of this Summary volume.

-- Technical Cooperation Activities and Energy

- \*\* environmental training and help in studying environmental safeguards;
- \*\* identification of new energy sources and better energy technology;
- \*\* grants to private U.S. institutions to test improved technologies such as satellite sensing of natural resources.

-- Reconstruction

- \*\* continuing of planning and coordination of Sahel development activities and assistance to the Niger River Planning Commission;

- \*\* assisting Nicaragua in further planning for urban reconstruction. Assistance will include the training of personnel.

-- Activities of particular importance to individual developing countries or regional organizations:

- \*\* a water and minerals survey in the Yemen Arabic Republic which will be a model for other surveys;
- \*\* advice to small farmers in Honduras to help solve their agro-industrial export problems;
- \*\* financing of specific project undertakings sponsored by regional and international development organizations such as the Economic Commission for Africa, the Central Treaty Organization, the Colombo Plan, the Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific;
- \*\* programs under Title IX to encourage civic participation and strengthen democratic trends.

-- Urban Development

- \*\* identifying and strengthening those urban-based activities which support the development of rural areas;
- \*\* developing approaches to meeting the basic needs of the urban poor for productive employment and for access to essential services;

a/ Consists of FY 1975 authorization categories Selected Development Problems (Section 106) and Selected Countries and Organizations (Section 107).

\*\* devising ways in which information, experience, training, and expertise in urban and regional development can be put to more practical use;

\*\* studying how to make greater provisions of low-income housing through sites and services schemes in conjunction with the Housing Investment Guaranty program.

#### FY 1977 Program

The FY 1977 Program includes \$92.6 million for Development Activities under Sec. 106 Program Proposal--FY 1977.

The FY 1977 proposal by country is shown in the table on the following page "Summary of Development Activities under Section 106 Program Proposal--FY 1977." Details are in the geographic regional and interregional volumes of A.I.D.'s FY 1977 submission to Congress.

#### Section 107 - Intermediate Technology

A.I.D. is preparing a proposal as required by Section 107 of the Foreign Assistance Act for a more concerted approach to the need for intermediate technologies better adapted to the typical circumstances of developing countries:

- Capital is scarce and costly, so investment requirements must be minimized.
- Labor is abundant and inexpensive, and there is need to generate more jobs.

Critical issues bearing on intermediate technology and its applications are being examined:

- Both A.I.D.'s own considerable experience and the resources of the private sector are being brought to bear.
- Studies will be undertaken to prepare recommendations for an institutional mechanism to marshal and transfer to developing countries U.S. knowledge in this field.

SUMMARY  
 DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES UNDER SECTION 106 PROGRAM PROPOSAL--FY 1977  
 (In millions of dollars)

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>GRANTS</u>	<u>LOANS</u>
<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>	<u>92.6</u>		
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	<u>12.0</u>		
<u>TOTAL PROGRAM</u>	<u>80.6</u>	<u>75.6</u>	<u>5.0</u>
<u>AFRICA</u>	<u>20.8</u>	<u>18.8</u>	<u>2.0</u>
Former Portuguese Territories	5.0	3.0	2.0
Sahel/Central West Africa Regional	12.4	12.4	-
Africa/Regional	3.4	3.4	-
<u>ASIA</u>			
Bangladesh	.9	.9	-
Asia Regional	6.0	6.0	-
<u>LATIN AMERICA</u>	<u>7.1</u>	<u>4.1</u>	<u>3.0</u>
Chile	*	*	-
El Salvador	.5	.5	-
Haiti	3.3	.3	3.0
Honduras			
Nicaragua	.1	.1	-
Central America Regional Program	*	*	-
Latin America Regional	2.3	2.3	-
Special Development Activities	.9	.9	-
<u>NEAR EAST</u>	<u>1.5</u>	<u>1.5</u>	<u>-</u>
Tunisia	.3	.3	-
Yemen	.4	.4	-
Near East Regional	.8	.8	-
<u>WORLDWIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND RESEARCH PROGRAMS</u>	<u>9.7</u>	<u>9.7</u>	<u>-</u>

\* Less than \$50,000

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>GRANTS</u>	<u>LOANS</u>
<u>PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS</u>	30.8	30.8	-
<u>PROGRAM AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES</u>	2.9	2.9	-
<u>STIMULATING REIMBURSABLE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS</u>	.5	.5	-
<u>INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE</u>	.4	.4	-

Africa

Country: SAHEL & CENTRAL & WEST AFRICA PROGRAMS

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Development Studies of the Sahel-Sudano Zone	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 166	FY 77 500	INITIAL OBLIGATION SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976 * FY: 1980
NUMBER 625-11-995-907			

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this activity is to achieve a clearer understanding of some of the primary impediments to development in the Sahel-Sudano zone. Wherever possible, project funds will be used to assist African governments and organizations to conduct the necessary studies and research. In this way, the project will act to strengthen the capacities of local African institutions to carry out development studies in the public interest. Although the bulk of these studies will deal primarily with the Sahel, the high rainfall coastal states to the south are also of concern because of the importance of coastal markets, transport routes, and cultural linkages with their Sahelian neighbors.

Progress to Date: Project activities began in FY 1974 utilizing the special Sahel emergency appropriation. Although a number of smaller studies were financed with Disaster Relief funds, by far the largest, \$970,000 was the review of alternative development strategies in the Sahel-Sudano zone, carried out by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Beginning in FY 1976 with regular funds, this project has supported three principal activities: (1) an investigation by the International Fertilizer Development Center (IFDC) into West Africa's potential to develop a fertilizer industry; (2) a study of the food production policies of the

Sahelian government and (3) research into waterborne disease potential and prevention in the development of the Senegal River Basin.

FY 1977 Program: A sum of \$500,000 is requested for FY 1977. Of this total, \$400,000 will be used to finance U.S. technicians to complete the fertilizer study coordinated by IFDC. Following the broad overview accomplished under Phase I, a five-man team will arrive in West Africa in late 1976 to carry out intensive country-specific investigations leading to the development of a basic fertilizer industry in one or more locations in the Sahel. The balance of the funds requested (\$50,000 for U.S. technicians, \$50,000 for other costs, including African institutions) will be committed to proposals being developed by U.S. and West Africa authorities in the fields of social science and human resources. These investigations will attempt to determine, for example, what may be done to strengthen indigenous social and economic mechanisms which protect people against drought, and what should be done in the case of large-scale, long-term project investments to assure maximum equity of returns among recipients.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
Estimated FY 76					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	700	50	650	U.S. Technicians	-	600	600	-	-	-	-	450	450
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	500	1,500	2,700	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	50	50
				Total Obligations	-	700	700	-	-	-	-	500	500

\* FY 1975 funding was provided under the Foreign Disaster Assistance Act of 1974.

TITLE Niger River Development Planning	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 172	FY 77 1,000	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976
NUMBER 625-11-755-915		SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979	

Project Target and Course of Action: To place in operation the process of planning the integrated development of the Niger River Basin by fortifying the institutional base, the Niger River Commission (NRC), and by financing a first phase of planning studies. The NRC has a mandate from its nine member countries to play a coordinating role in the development and exploitation of the resources of the Basin and to undertake necessary steps to formulate an Indicative Plan for Water Resources Development in the Niger Basin.

The Indicative Plan will serve as a framework for coordinating all of the development projects in the Basin. One of the early tasks of the indicative planning process will be an assessment of the adequacy of current studies coverage and the formulation of a phased program of studies to fill the gaps. The A.I.D. project will finance training of Africans in order to give the NRC the staff capability to assess available studies. A.I.D. will also finance an initial series of studies essential to the indicative planning process. The vast experience of the United States in river basin development will be available to the NRC through an institutional contracts.

Progress to Date: As a first step in the indicative planning process, both the IBRD and UNDP have financed studies on the possibilities of development of the Niger River Basin. Both reports support the indicative planning objec-

tive and recommend technical assistance to the NRC for this purpose. To that end, the UNDP plans to finance a team to carry out an in-depth study of the general areas of possible Commission activity and to propose a definitive scope of work for the Indicative Plan to be presented to the Council of Ministers.

A.I.D. participation would be coordinated with other donors and would include financing of planning studies and training of technical staff. A major study required early in the planning process is an environmental impact statement. Others include the potentials for irrigation of flood plains and fishing. Major A.I.D. inputs do not begin until FY 1977. To the present, assistance has been limited to a Development Planner/Economist, financed under a separate program.

With FY 1976 funding, six participants will study in the United States for Masters Degrees in hydrology, hydrological engineering and water resources management.

FY 1977 Program: FY 1977 funds will finance the services of the Development Economist/Planner for two years (\$170,000) consultants to the Commission's technical meeting (\$10,000); an environmental impact study of the entire river basin (\$700,000); the second year of long-term training of six technicians (72 mm - \$60,000); short-term training for an additional six participants (4-wk study tour-\$35,000); and documents for the NRC Documentation Center (\$25,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS									
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	To be selected.
Through 6/30/75	-	-	-										
Estimated FY 76	75	-											
Estimated through 6/30/76	75	-	75										
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed FY 77	1,000	1,725	2,800	75	-	75	-	-	-	85	915	1,000	
				Cost Components U.S. Technicians . . . . . Participants . . . . . Commodities . . . . . Other Costs . . . . . Total Obligations . . . . .									

Country: SAHEL & CENTRAL & WEST AFRICA PROGRAMS

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
Sahel Regional Aid Coordination & Planning	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	2,200
NUMBER 625-11-995-911	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	Sec. 113 - Notification to be Transmitted	FY: 1976*	FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to ensure the coordination and planning by and among donor organizations and Sahelian states required to achieve growth and long-term transformation in the Sahel. Towards this end, the project will offer support to three organizations: (1) the Secretariat of the Permanent Interstate Committee for Drought Control in the Sahel (CILSS), which increasingly will coordinate the development efforts of the six Sahel countries plus Gambia; (2) the Secretariat of the United Nations Sahelian Office (UNSO), which helps coordinate the medium-term programs of the UN agencies with those of other donors and with the Sahelian governments, and (3) the Secretariat of the Club des Amis du Sahel, which will bring together regularly in one forum the Sahelians, neighboring states, and the principal donors to consider the long-term transformation of the Sahel. Major emphasis under this project will be given to achieving comprehensive planning in major basin areas, including land-use surveys of the drainage networks, to complement and reinforce indicative planning for the Niger River and Lake Chad systems. A total of \$5.0 million is proposed for this purpose as noted below.

Progress to Date: A.I.D. initiated support to UNSO in April 1974. In FY 1976 under this project A.I.D. assigned one full-time senior development officer to serve as Deputy Director of UNSO. A.I.D. also has assigned a senior development

officer to the Secretariat of the Club des Amis, with additional funds to permit the secretariat to prepare for the first meeting of the Club and to conduct follow-up activities. In FY 1976 A.I.D. is making available the first increment of U.S. technical assistance to the CILSS Secretariat and is funding a series of design studies for potential project activities requested by both CILSS and UNSO on behalf of the Sahelian states.

FY 1977 Program: ~~Of the total sum requested in FY 1977 (\$5,700,000), \$200,000 is identified for U.S. technician costs and \$30,000 for participant training, both primarily in support of the CILSS Secretariat. A portion of other costs funding (\$470,000) is proposed for further support of the Secretariats of the CILSS and of the Club des Amis, including conference costs, operational support, and project design. The balance (\$5,000,000) is proposed under this activity, through the Food and Nutrition appropriation (\$3,500,000) and Section 106 (\$1,500,000). This balance will assist the Club des Amis, CILSS, UNSO, and A.I.D. itself in developing plans for the long-term comprehensive development program for the Sahel. This action is in keeping with the intent of Sec. 494B of the Foreign Assistance Act as amended which authorizes \$5.0 million in FY 1976 for comprehensive Sahelian planning.~~

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Estimated FY 76	Estimated through 6/30/76	Estimated Transition Quarter	Proposed FY 77	OBLIGATIONS									
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	1,050	250		U.S. Technicians ...	100	200	300	-	-	-	-	200	200	To be selected.
	1,050	250	800	Participants .....	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	30	30	
		Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs .....	-	720	720	-	-	-	-	5,470	5,470	
Proposed FY 77	5,700	2,750	8,450	Total Obligations ..	100	950	1,050	-	-	-	-	5,700	5,700	

\*FY 1975 funding was provided under the Foreign Disaster Assistance Act of 1974.

Country: SAHEL &amp; CENTRAL &amp; WEST AFRICA PROGRAMS

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Accelerated Impact Program	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	8,500
NUMBER 625-11-995-910	PRIOR REFERENCE --	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977 *	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Goal: To provide a vehicle for the implementation of small-scale activities not requiring the extensive design of more technically complex, high-dollar value, development programs.

Purpose: The objectives to be addressed by the "Accelerated Impact Projects" are the development of low-cost agricultural technology; the expansion of income of small, primary producers; the promotion of rural public health measures; and the enhanced capability of the rural populations to prepare themselves to carry out productive activities relative to the above.

Background: A.I.D. has built on the successful experience of the Sahel Drought Recovery and Rehabilitation (R&R) Program to create this simplified design review, approval and implementation process. To be eligible for funding under this program, proposed activities must meet specific criteria. For example, they must be within areas of interest to A.I.D.'s long-term development scheme for the region; they must be relatively small but in no case exceeding \$500,000, and no longer than 24 months in duration; and they must constitute distinct activities having clearly identifiable inputs, outputs and an attainable purpose within the limited timeframe. \$20.7 million was obligated to implement 77 distinct R&R activities over a two-year period. In FY 76 \$5.3 million has been programmed for the six Sahelian states.

Major Outputs: Outputs are a function of each accelerated impact project rather than the AIP program as a whole. These outputs are contained in each Activity Implementation Letter, which serves as the obligating document for the A.I.D. funds provided for each activity and which contains all aspects of the Work Plan and identifies goals, objectives, outputs, and the budget in detail sufficient for subsequent activity evaluation.

Host Country and Other Donors: To be eligible for funding under this program, the activity must be conducive to immediate implementation by the human resources available to the host country or with the assistance of cooperating voluntary or international agencies. The specific agencies will be negotiated as part of each Activity Implementation Letter.

FY 1977 Program: In FY 1977 the program has been extended to all countries in the Central West Africa Regional area plus limited use in other relatively less-developed countries in Africa beyond the Sahel. \$8.5 million is requested for programming individual, small-scale activities which will be proposed by the recipient governments: \$3,000,000 for local-purchase commodities and \$5,500,000 for other costs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 76	-	-												
Estimated through 6/30/76	-	-												
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed FY 77	8,500	-	-											
				Total Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	To be selected

\* FY 1976 funding was provided under the Foreign Disaster Assistance Act of 1974.

TITLE Cameroon Low Income Housing	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77 200	
NUMBER 631-11-830-203	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 170	FY: 1976	FY: 1978

**Project Target and Course of Action:** To assist the Government of Cameroon formulate and develop sound shelter policies for low-income groups and strengthen the institutions which have been charged with implementing the policies. This includes initiating sites and services programs capable of continuing after A.I.D. inputs have been stopped.

The activity is being undertaken in the content of a need for approximately 26,000 new urban housing units a year in Cameroon, of which at most 10% has been met through regularized construction programs. Much of the remainder has been met through squatter settlements. The project approach draws upon the considerable private initiative and private savings investment represented in the squatter settlements. Simultaneously, it guarantees legal tenure, regularizes construction, and provides for those services such as access to water, roads, storm drainage, and street lighting which can be provided as a normal municipal responsibility by the Government. The project is being undertaken in conjunction with a \$10 million housing investment guaranty, already authorized, which will provide funds for government development of sites and for construction loans to individual owner-builders.

A.I.D. will fund the services of two contract technicians for three years each to work with the Ministry of Equipment, Housing, and Lands in developing sites and services programs, policies and procedures under which the programs will operate, and establishing an organizational unit with capability to

carry on low income housing programs after A.I.D. inputs cease. The unit will be charged with setting up criteria and procedures for site occupancy, procedures for home construction loan management, standards for control of self-help home construction, staff training, and establishment of a tax supported national fund for urban infrastructure. Initially, the unit will use the funds provided under the related A.I.D. housing investment guaranty to lay out services to lots capable of providing shelter for up to 50-60,000 persons.

**Progress to Date:** Both the technical assistance project and the housing investment guaranty have been designed and authorized in final form. During the course of the design preparation it was determined that, because of varying circumstances in the two countries, the Gabon portion of the project mentioned in the FY1976 presentation would be dropped while the Cameroon portion would be extended from two to three years. Thus the total of six project man years remain unchanged. Final project agreement negotiations are in process.

**FY 1977 Program:** FY 1977 funds will continue funding services under contract of the 2 technicians for 26 man-months, (\$186,000); short term training in the U.S. of 2 participants for 5 man-months (\$8,000); and contract other costs (\$6,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 76	319	52			Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	319	52	267	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	288	288	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	To be selected.
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	6	-	6	-	-	-	8	-	-	8	
Proposed FY 77	200	100	619	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	
				Total Obligations . .	6	313	319	-	-	-	8	192	200		

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Program Development and Support NUMBER 698-11-999-135	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 216	FY 77 509	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1963
		SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing	

Project Target and Course of Action: This project enables A.I.D. missions in Africa and their host countries to obtain technical expertise needed to develop and design projects and to prepare analyses essential to develop and design projects and to prepare analyses essential to develop and carry out program strategies effectively. Specifically, this project finances feasibility and project design studies which includes assessment of environmental and social impacts of proposed activities; special analyses related to sector and country program development strategies; and, special technical expertise to review specific problems affecting development efforts. The project also funded selected participant training activities for key host country personnel who are involved in planning and managing A.I.D. related program activities.

Most activities financed utilize the services of short-term consultants and their associated costs. Participating Agency Service Agreements are utilized to obtain services of U. S. personnel from other agencies such as the Department of Agriculture.

While this activity is being presented on a region-wide basis, individual project proposals will be made by A.I.D.

missions. However, project funds will be obligated under the regional project. This project now combines activities previously financed through two regional projects, Regional Program Support and Feasibility Studies.

FY 1977 Program: To finance the cost of feasibility studies, special analyses, specialized short-term consultations on project design and implementation, participant training, and conferences involving both U.S. and host country personnel, \$7,196 is being sought in FY 1977. Current estimates by appropriation category for utilizing these funds follow:

<del>Food and Nutrition</del>	<del>4,989</del>
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	<del>800</del>
<del>Education and Human Resources Dev.</del>	<del>898</del>
Sec. 106 Development Activities	509
	<del>7,196</del>

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS						
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77	
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/75	1,834	1,013	821								
Estimated FY 76	8,000	7,350									
Estimated through 6/30/76	9,834	8,363	1,471	U.S. Technicians . . .		7,290	7,290	-	880	880	
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,000	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	410	-	410	75	-	75	
Proposed FY 77	7,196	-	-	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	300	-	300	45	-	45	
				Total Obligations . . .	710	7,290	8,000	120	880	1,000	
								350	6,846	7,196	

To be selected

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Private Voluntary Agency Operational Program Grant (OPG) NUMBER 698-11-995-386	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 215	FY 77 100	INITIAL OBLIGATION   SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975   FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the poor majority in LDCs through projects developed by indigenous and/or U.S. private voluntary organizations (PVOs) in close collaboration with African governments. Projects will be geared to serve the poor majority.

PVOs (excluding universities and research organizations) have engaged in relief and development programs at the grass roots level for many years. A.I.D. is expanding its financing of programs developed by PVOs in recognition of past successes and potentially useful programs.

Expanded A.I.D. support for PVOs began in FY 1975 with the development of new program guidelines and a series of workshops with PVOs to discuss the program. Examples of projects proposed for funding in FY 1976 are a Farmer Association/Agri-Business project in Ghana which seeks to involve PVOs in stimulating agricultural production and rural enterprises in Ghana and a Community Development program for women in Mali which seeks to assist them to develop additional skills to improve their productivity.

Progress to Date. PVO projects were begun late in FY 1975 in nine different African countries by five different PVOs. Seven of the programs were in the agriculture sector and two in the health area. In Tanzania, Heifer Project International has delivered its first consignment of cattle under its grant

to improve the dairy industry and the cattle have been transported to holding areas for breeding purposes. In Kenya, a Care Incorporated project is assisting villages to secure adequate water resources. This project has already resulted in the improvement of village life for families affected by easy access to water supply. Other PVOs such as Catholic Relief Services and Dental Health International are engaged in projects focused on the training of village health workers.

FY 1977 Program. As PVO project proposals are received and approved, A.I.D. will allocate funds to the appropriate country or regional programs. Since at this time we cannot project the precise funding requirements of anticipated PVO projects, we are presenting the funds required in the category of other costs. Current estimates by appropriate category for utilizing these funds follow:

Food and Nutrition	<del>4,057</del>
Population Planning and Health	<del>1,100</del>
Education and Human Resources Development	<del>400</del>
Sec. 106 Development Activities	<del>100</del>
	<u><del>5,657</del></u>

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES
Through 6/30/75 *	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	
	Through 6/30/75 *	-	-	
Estimated FY 76	4,871	500	-	
Estimated through 6/30/76	4,871	500	4,371	
Estimated Transition Quarter	2,116	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	
Proposed FY 77	5,657	-	-	

  

Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Costs . . . . .	-	4,871	4,871	-	2,116	2,116	-	5,657	5,657
Total Obligations . . .	4,871	4,871	4,871	-	2,116	2,116	-	5,657	5,657

To be selected.

\*Prior year expenditures are reported under individual country programs.

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Economic Commission for Africa	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	400
NUMBER 698-11-995-340	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 234	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (ECA) with economic and social programs throughout Africa. ECA provides research and advisory services to all African countries, encouraging multi-country and regional approaches to development problems such as trade promotion, rural transformation and manpower skills development.

A.I.D.'s interest in promoting coordinated development planning among A.I.D. recipient countries in Africa is furthered through provision of funds to those ECA activities which correspond to current A.I.D. emphasis. Areas for on-going and possible new assistance include an integrated rural development training center, women's programs, specialized agricultural activities, utilization of satellite technology, and feasibility and evaluation studies.

Progress to Date: During July 1975, Dr. Adebayo Adedeji was appointed as head of ECA. He was assisted in the transition of administration by an A.I.D. funded special assistant with expertise in program administration and planning. In addition, A.I.D. financing assisted with the following programs: Agro-Industry -- a crop production and red meat study in Ghana, a milk production study for Mali, and information was provided for interested countries on integrated pork produc-

tion and marketing; Agricultural Economics -- seminars in Zambia and Kenya on improved maize production; Human Resources Development -- workshops on coordination of rural development programs, seven evaluation and/or feasibility studies on country-level rural development projects, and a Rural Development Newsletter was produced; Small Scale Industry -- information distributed on improved production of charcoal and textiles; Women's Activities -- seminars on the participation of women in economic development in 11 countries and seven country-level programs established; Trade Center Activities -- trade promotion curriculum was written and the first issue of "Africa Trade" published.

Also during 1975 a total of \$265,000 was used to fund the Southern Africa Development Advisory Team (DAT). These teams work with planning and rural development ministries to assist in project design and preparation of integrated proposals for donor and the United Nations agency funding. The remaining balance of \$735,000 obligated in prior years was deobligated.

FY 1977 Program: A.I.D. is requesting \$400,000 to fund: U.S. Technicians (\$230,000) including four advisors for 12 mm each; short-term participant training at U.S. institutions for approximately seven ECA staff (\$30,000) and Other Costs (\$140,000) for seminars and workshops.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS							PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	1,880	988	892										Economic Commission for Africa
Estimated FY 76	260	663											
Estimated through 6/30/76	2,140	1,651	489										
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed FY 77	400	1,000	3,540										
Cost Components				U.S. Technicians	-	140	140	-	-	-	-	230	
				Participants	-	75	75	-	-	-	-	30	30
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs	-	45	45	-	-	-	-	140	140
				Total Obligations	-	260	260	-	-	-	-	400	400

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Regional Organizations Development NUMBER 698-11-995-154	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 200	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 236	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1965	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

**Project Target and Course of Action:** To strengthen the capacity of African regional organizations to respond to and support substantively the economic and social development of African countries. During FY 1976 assistance was provided to the Association for the Advancement of Agricultural Sciences in Africa (AAASA) to foster the development and application of agricultural sciences throughout Africa. AAASA is Africa's only professional society for agriculturalists. Working with AAASA, U.S. expertise in agriculture reaches key African agricultural professionals and scientists through dissemination of technical information and training. In a like manner, A.I.D. is assisting the African Training and Research Center in Administration for Development (CAFRAD) to fulfill its function of undertaking, promoting and coordinating comparative studies and training in development administration. African administrators, planners, technicians and teachers from governmental and private institutions are encouraged to participate in workshops, seminars and conferences on specific, selected development problems.

**Progress to Date:** During CY 1975 AAASA's membership increased from 450 to 525 African agriculturalists. AAASA's Second General Conference was held in Dakar, Senegal, attended by about 150 scientists from 20 African countries. Association officers were appointed who will implement a five-year

program of activities, including regular publication of a journal and newsletter, membership promotion, seminars on agriculture-related subjects, conferences and workshops.

During CY 1975 CAFRAD sponsored about 20 workshops, seminars and training courses for both anglophone and francophone Africans. As the basis for a new program in project management training, case studies were developed in Zambia, Kenya and Ghana. Pending finalization of a curriculum, the training of trainers in techniques and methodologies of project management will commence at CAFRAD in June 1976. African planners, upon completion of this training, will return to their countries and establish regional training programs within their respective Institutes of Public Administration. Great Britain, the Netherlands, Belgium, the World Bank and UNDP also provide assistance to CAFRAD.

**FY 1977 Program:** A.I.D. is requesting \$200,000 to provide the following: U.S. technicians--continuing services for 6 mm of a documentalist for CAFRAD plus 36 mm of short-term consultants (\$132,000); Commodities--microfilm equipment and supplies (\$4,000); and Other Costs, including transportation and per diem for participants to short-term conferences and training courses, the production and publication of training materials and administrative support (\$64,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,847	1,181	666		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	255	550		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	132	Various
Estimated through 6/30/76	2,102	1,731	371	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	30	-	30	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Proposed FY 77	200	275	2,577	Other Costs . . . . .	80	-	80	-	-	-	64	-	64	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	110	145	255	-	-	-	68	132	200	

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	191
Economic Analysis of Francophone Africa	Sec. 106 Development Activities	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
NUMBER 698-11-995-395	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p.59	FY: 1977	FY: 1977

Goal: To accelerate the economic development of Francophone Africa through more effective identification of their economic problems and formulation of sector analyses and project design which will address these problems.

Purpose: To sustain the specialized competence developed at the Center for Research on Economic Development (CRED), University of Michigan, so that A.I.D. and other donors may continue to draw upon its experience, language capacity and area-specific skills for formulating development strategies, designing projects, and evaluating results.

Background: The University's CRED has received \$2.5 million in grant assistance through A.I.D.'s centrally funded section 211(d) program. As a result, the Center has achieved a recognized competence in assessing the economic problems of Africa, particularly Francophone Africa, and has established strong professional linkages with African institutions concerned with development. This increase in capacity has resulted in heavy utilization of CRED services by several donors (Ford Foundation, UNDP) and especially by A.I.D. In FY 1975, for example, A.I.D. made use of 28 CRED or CRED-recommended specialists for work on the preparation of development strategies, and project design; in addition two major research projects have been initiated.

The aim of the present grant, now funded under Africa Programs instead of centrally, is to provide transitional support over the period FY 1977-78 for a declining portion of CRED's management and administrative costs. At the end of that period, CRED is expected to be able to meet all of its "core" costs from research and consultant revenues plus support from the University itself.

Major Outputs: The proposed grant will maintain CRED's basic program development capability. This, in turn, will enable it to provide A.I.D. and other donors with consultants on project design, evaluation, sector analysis, and macro-economic studies. Estimates for services per year are:

	(man years) FY 1977	FY 1978
Economic and Social Research	15	17
Consultant Services	2	3

Other Donors: The University itself provides basis support to CRED (e.g. building & utilities), and growing budget support amounting to 41% of CRED's "core" costs in FY 1977, and 46% in FY 1978.

FY 1977 Program: The grant will finance a total of three man-years of professional staff services (at \$33,000 per year); four man-years of accounting and secretarial services (at \$14,000 per year); \$34,000 for library acquisitions, equipment, supplies; and \$2,000 for local travel.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	CRED, University of Michigan
Estimated through 6/30/76	-	-	-	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	
Proposed FY 77	191	-	191	Other Costs .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
				Total Obligations ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	191	

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE African Development Bank  NUMBER 698-11-920-127	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77 500	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 235	FY: 1968	FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the African Development Bank (AFDB) undertake and design projects for capital development projects and to provide advisory services.

Progress to Date: The AFDB began operation in 1966 following charter ratification by 33 African states. Through December 1975, it had cumulatively committed approximately \$294 million for numerous projects including those funded by its soft loan affiliate, the African Development Fund. Of signal importance to African development is the consideration by the Congress of a bill which would authorize the United States to contribute \$25 million to this fund.

A major problem facing African countries and regional organizations is a general lack of projects designed and ready for financing. The United States technical assistance provided to the Bank in fields where African expertise is limited helps it to prepare and qualify projects for financing through the Bank. Such financing is not generally provided through normal aid to international financial institutions (IFI). A.I.D. plans to continue providing this technical assistance to the Bank since there is no legislative mechanism by which this can be done through the IFI facility.

From 1968 through January 1976, A.I.D. provided funds (\$5.1

million). This includes approximately 120 mm of advisory services to help the Bank identify and assess projects. An agricultural economics advisor was provided in January 1975 to assist in assessing the growing number of loan applications in the agricultural field. As of December 1975, \$4.4 million of the total U.S. grant had been committed to 19 feasibility studies by U.S. firms and the remaining \$0.7 million to U.S. technical assistance. These studies included the Maradi Irrigation (Niger), the Freetown Sewerage (Sierra Leone), the Tubman Bridge (Liberia), and the Ghana/Upper Volta Telecommunication Link. In addition, during CY 1975, the Bank staff with U.S. advisory assistance has processed \$93 million in loans for 26 projects in 20 countries for the Bank and another \$90 million in loans for 23 projects in 14 countries for the Fund. These projects, especially those of the Fund, are beginning to concentrate more in areas of A.I.D. priority such as a land reclamation project for agricultural development in Chad, a livestock project in Ethiopia, range management and education in Mali and health in Upper Volta and Niger.

FY 1977 Program: Funds (\$500,000) will provide for 24 mm of U.S. technical advisory services (\$140,000) and approximately two technical studies (\$360,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/75	5,085	3,071	2,014											African Development Bank
Estimated FY 76	1,000	1,500												
Estimated through 6/30/76	6,085	4,571	1,514	U.S. Technicians . . .	20	980	1,000	-	-	-	70	430	500	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	500	3,000	9,585	Total Obligations . .	20	980	1,000	-	-	-	70	430	500	

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Self-Help Program	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	1,500
NUMBER . Various	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 223	FY: 1965	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The Special Self-Help Program has operated since FY 1965 in some 25 of the poorest African countries. Its purpose is to demonstrate U.S. interest and concern about the welfare and self-help endeavors of local communities in the less-developed African countries. Most of the over \$13 million in A.I.D. funds provided has been spent on projects ranging in cost from about \$300 to \$10,000. The host country's contribution has ranged from a minimum of 25% to over 50% of each project's total cost. Contributions have come in the form of labor and locally provided materials. Administrative and monitoring work has been handled by Embassy officers funded by the State Department.

Progress to Date: These small Self-Help projects, have been effective in improving economic and social conditions and the United States image at the community/village level. Wells have been dug, schoolrooms built, basic equipment supplied to local handicraft schools and maternity clinics to benefit large numbers of the poorest people in the world. Other projects have financed vegetable gardens and draft oxen breeding and mixed farming projects.

The funds have been particularly useful since Ambassadors have been able to respond quickly to worthy requests for support and quickly demonstrate U.S. interest in the

welfare and self-reliance endeavors of the citizenry. Self-Help assistance is especially effective, since it is considered a form of development cooperation, not charitable relief.

Of particular note are Special Self-Help projects providing equipment for women's homecraft and rural training centers, village dispensaries and village marketing centers which became prototypes for other similar units funded entirely by the host countries themselves. A number of our projects have also incorporated monetary support from U.S. Voluntary Agencies with labor supplied by village workmen and Peace Corps volunteers.

As they continue in operation on their own, Special Self-Help projects tend to bring to the U.S. a continuing stream of public and political good-will.

FY 1977 Programs: In FY 1977, \$1.5 million is planned to administer Self-Help activities in about 25 countries throughout Africa. Particular attention will be given to rural areas in the fields of agriculture, health, and education.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES													
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS																		
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77												
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total									
Through 6/30/75	13,604	12,148	1,456																				
Estimated FY 76	1,500	1,100																					
Estimated through 6/30/76	15,104	13,248	1,856	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Estimated Transition Quarter	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	1,500	-	1,500	300	-	300	1,500	-	1,500
Proposed FY 77	1,500	-	-	Total Obligations . .	1,500	-	1,500	300	-	300	1,500	-	1,500										

ANGOLA, CAPE VERDE, GUINEA-BISSAU,

Country: MOZAMBIQUE, SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Project Support	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Africa Programs, p. 248	FY 77 3,000	
NUMBER 659-15-998-002		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY To be determined

Project Target and Course of Action. All of these newly independent countries face serious shortages of trained manpower and a generally low level of education. All are presently importing basic food commodities with the exception of Angola. Health services and trained medical personnel are practically non-existent. At the same time the liberation movements which now have the responsibility for administering the government have declared their intention to provide better health and education services to their rural populations and to develop their agricultural potential in order to reduce their dependence on external food sources. These goals are fully consistent with Congressional intent that A.I.D. focus assistance on the disadvantaged, particularly the rural poor.

In keeping with this concern, and the sense of Congress expressed in Section 50 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1974 that A.I.D. should be ready to cooperate with the future governments in the Portuguese colonies in Africa gaining independence, A.I.D. has budgeted funds for projects to be developed.

Progress to Date: In November 1975 A.I.D. representatives visited Guinea-Bissau and the Cape Verde Islands to discuss areas of possible economic cooperation. The Government of Guinea-Bissau requested assistance in the agriculture and education sectors, and A.I.D. is considering a grant in FY 1976 directed to these sectors. In Cape Verde A.I.D. is providing assistance to a rural works project which is

expected to be the basis for a major soil and water conservation and development program. The Cape Verde government has also expressed interest in technical assistance in fisheries, plant protection, the development of wind and solar energy, and in financing for the renovation of its desalination plants and an extension of the water distribution system in Mindelo.

FY 1977 Program: Programs are under review for Guinea-Bissau which would require FY 1977 funding - an Agriculture Boarding Schools project for \$500,000, and a Teacher Training project for \$100,000.

In Cape Verde, Food and Nutrition funds are planned for activities now being planned in the fields of Rural Works, Plant Protection and Dryland Crop Production - \$1,500,000 and Fisheries - \$250,000. Funds are also budgeted to initiate health projects in Cape Verde (\$200,000) and in Mozambique (\$200,000).

It is anticipated that relief and rehabilitation activities in Angola may require \$3,000,000.

Total Requirements by Functional Categories:

<del>Food Production and Nutrition</del>	<del>\$2,250,000</del>
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	<del>\$ 400,000</del>
<del>Education and Human Resources</del>	<del>\$ 100,000</del>
Section 106 Development Activities	\$3,000,000
<del>Total</del>	<del>\$5,750,000</del>

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 76	4,515	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	150	150	-	200	200	-	-	900	900
Estimated through 6/30/76	4,515	-	4,515	Participants . . . . .	-	200	200	-	200	200	-	-	125	125
Estimated Transition Quarter	2,000	Future Year Obligations	Estimate Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	1,600	1,600	-	100	100	-	-	125	125
Proposed FY 77	5,750	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	2,565	2,565	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	4,600	4,600
				Total Obligations . .	-	4,515	4,515	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	5,750	5,750

Country: MOZAMBIQUE

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IX

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Development Services	Section 106 Development Activities	2,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Goal

To assist the Government of Mozambique in solving special development problems which presently are blocking the flow of development resources to key areas of the Mozambique economy.

services. The Congress will be notified with regard to fund requirements when specific projects are identified.

Purpose

To finance feasibility studies and other consultant services needed in the identification and design of projects suitable for loan financing by international banking institutions.

Background

In November 1974 the Transitional Government of Mozambique expressed interest in receiving economic assistance from the United States. Crop production, and livestock development were mentioned as areas of particular interest. U.S. officials offered to send an economic survey team early in 1975 for further discussions. However, the Transitional Government did not follow up on the offer. Although a spokesman for the Transitional Government indicated in May 1975 that an economic survey team would be welcome after Mozambique gained full independence in September 1975, no further discussions on the subject of possible bilateral economic cooperation have taken place and none are expected now until after the arrival of a U.S. ambassador in Mozambique in early 1976. However, in view of the sense of Congress expressed in Section 50 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1974 that A.I.D. be prepared to cooperate with the future governments in Portugal's former territories in Africa, A.I.D. is reserving \$2,000,000 in loan funds for projects to be developed for Section 106 Development Activities in FY 1977. It is expected that funds will be used to finance feasibility studies and other consultant

Asia

Country: BANGLADESH

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Private Voluntary Organizations Co-Financing NUMBER 388-15-999-010	FUNDS Development Activities under Sec. 106	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 910	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 53, FY 1976 NESA PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: To engage the expertise of U.S. and Bengalee private voluntary organizations (PVOs) in small-scale, mutually funded development projects to benefit principally the rural poor.

Private U.S. voluntary organizations have played a leading role in responding to Bangladesh disasters. The relief and rehabilitation period provided the knowledge, experience and acceptance of voluntary agencies in Bangladesh, as well as experience in working with A.I.D. This opportunity provided an excellent foundation on which to build a continuing, development-oriented relationship between the voluntary agencies, the Bangladesh Government, and A.I.D. Hence this project was established to increase the overall value (and cost effectiveness) of controlled voluntary agency projects related to and evaluated in terms of mutual Bengalee/A.I.D development priorities and serving as potential models for major projects. Thirty percent of the costs of each specific project activity are borne by the PVOs themselves, with the balance provided by A.I.D.

Progress to Date: The project began in late FY 1975. As of mid-FY 1976, nine project proposals had been received from eight different voluntary agencies. A project with International Voluntary Services has been funded to establish cooperative systems in three thanas (counties) which will

provide resources and extension services to local farmers. Two of the other proposals are currently under review for funding approval: (1) YWCA proposal to establish a Woman's Crafts Training Center which will also provide information on family planning and nutrition and (2) a CARE proposal to establish cooperative systems in seven thanas capable of adequately maintaining financial accounts and providing high quality training and technical assistance to farmers. In late FY 1975, A.I.D. sponsored a course in Dacca on project design and evaluation to better equip Bengalee officials and voluntary agency representatives in development orientation.

FY 1977 Program: The \$910,000 proposed for this activity will be combined with PVO contributions for development projects directed principally toward the least privileged in rural areas. Cooperatives, integrated rural development programs, and other agriculturally oriented projects are expected to comprise most of the activities undertaken. The U.S. contribution will finance project commodities such as seeds, fertilizers and farm equipment (\$800,000) and other costs (\$110,000) including local administration and sub-grants to Bengalee private agencies.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS							
					Estimated FY 76		Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77			
Through 6/30/75	290	-	290		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	International Voluntary Services and others to be determined.	
Estimated FY 76	500	550		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated through 6/30/76	790	550	240	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	450	450	-	-	800		800
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	50	50	-	-	110		110
Proposed FY 77	910	-	1,700	Total Obligations . .	-	500	500	-	-	910		910



Country: ASIA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Program Development and Support	FUNDS <del>Food &amp; Nut.; Pop. Planning &amp; Health;</del>	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	<del>Ed. &amp; Human Res. Devel.; Devel. Activities</del>	FY 77 <del>2,950</del>	2,150
NUMBER 498-11-995-249	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 91, FY 1976 East Asia PDB; p. 178, FY 1976 NESAP PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to finance the costs of designing new loan and grant projects for the development programs in Asia; of undertaking region-wide studies of critical development problems, country sector studies, and research in support of planning future programs; of focusing on special issues such as energy, human rights and women in development; of exchanging ideas and experiences on basic development issues through workshops and seminars; of evaluating the impact of completed programs and ongoing projects where evaluation funds are not otherwise provided for; and of providing other technical services in support of the programs. This project also provides minor support to activities of regional organizations such as the Colombo Plan and the Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP).

Progress to Date: During FY 1976 the following program development and support are being undertaken in Asian Countries: Food Production and Nutrition: plant protection (Pakistan), ground water consultant services (Nepal), technical assistance in developing an agricultural research loan (Sri Lanka), and in rice storage and processing (Sri Lanka). Population Planning and Health: consultant services in basic health services (Pakistan) and other activities. Education and Human Resources Development:

research design for an education development loan (Pakistan) and other activities. Development Activities: technical assistance in planning a rural development program (Pakistan), a pilot rural electric cooperative distribution study (Indonesia), design team for the Lam Nam Oon irrigation project (Thailand), consultant services to assess water-related projects (Indonesia and Philippines) and other activities.

FY 1977 Program: ~~A total of \$2,950,000 is proposed to support activities under this project. Of this amount, \$1,900,000 is for project design, evaluation and consultants in support of eight bilateral missions; \$900,000 is for studies, research, workshops/seminars and related program development activities; and \$150,000 is for miscellaneous technical assistance, including support to regional organizations.~~

Estimates for utilizing FY 1977 funds, ~~identified by appropriation category are as follows:~~

	(\$000)
<del>Food and Nutrition</del>	<del>300</del>
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	<del>100</del>
<del>Education &amp; Human Resources Development</del>	<del>400</del>
Development Activities under Sec. 106	2,150
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,950</b>

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in Thousands)									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
Estimated FY 76	1,250	950			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,250	950	300	U.S. Technicians ..	-	900	900	-	400	400	-	1,605	1,605	ESCAP
Estimated Transition Quarter	625	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs .....	-	350	350	-	225	225	-	1,345	1,345	Colombo Plan
Proposed FY 77	2,950	7,500	12,325	Total Obligations ..	-	1,250	1,250	-	625	625	-	2,950	2,950	



Country: BOLIVIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	50
NUMBER 511-16-998-412	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 28	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1964	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. This self-help project assists small, constructive projects which will have an immediate impact and help advance overall U.S. objectives. It is designed to enhance general public awareness of, and support for, U.S. assistance efforts through the successful execution of projects which will result in noticeable economic and social benefits. Whenever possible, it takes advantage of A.I.D. sector programs, extending their effects to the inaccessible communities where the poorest live. Most of the projects benefit both rural men and women, orphans, and the migrants who have recently arrived in the marginal zones of the cities.

Progress to Date. Since the initiation of this project, 613 individual projects have been completed and another 35 projects are expected to be approved during FY 1976. In the past, these projects have included small social infrastructure projects; e.g., constructing schools, health posts, and potable water systems. Completed projects benefited about 50,000 poor rural people during the period CY 1974-75. In FY 1976, emphasis began to move toward more economically productive projects, primarily in education and agriculture. Each of these will benefit at least 1,000 rural people.

FY 1977 Program. The criteria for selecting activities to be financed by this project (immediate and highest possible number of beneficiaries, self-help aspects, socio-economic significance among the rural poor, duration of project, and implementation aspects) will remain unchanged. Increasing attention will be given to income-generating activities, particularly directed toward the rural poor and those projects which further the Government of Bolivia and A.I.D. goals in the area of agriculture, health and education. A.I.D. will continue to coordinate this activity closely with Government ministries and other public and private development-oriented agencies, especially the Ministry of Agriculture and the National Community Development Service.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	573	552	21											
Estimated FY 76	50	58												
Estimated through 6/30/76	623	610	13	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	15	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	50	-	50	15	-	15	50	-	50	
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-	Total Obligations . . .	50	-	50	15	-	15	50	-	50	

Country: CHILE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 53	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1964	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing
NUMBER 513-15-998-197		50	

Project Target and Course of Action. This project finances low-cost, immediate impact, self-help community development projects which serve as stimuli for further local social and economic development efforts.

Progress to Date. A total of 279 small self-help activities have been assisted since this project began in FY 1964. During FY 1975, 25 activities were assisted and a similar number will be supported in FY 1976. Examples of the types of activities aided are: (1) Purchase of building materials (iron sheets, lumber, windows, doors, paint) for the self-help construction of a new school for approximately 100 students in an isolated southern village. The school will also be used as a community center by approximately 300 persons. (2) Purchase of building materials for the self-help construction of a dispensary and first aid clinic in a low income area near Santiago. The clinic will be operated by the Red Cross and will serve an estimated 10,000 persons per year. (3) Purchase of paving equipment (cement mixer, concrete block making machines, wheelbarrows, shovels, molds) to assist a self-help housing project to be occupied by approximately 14,000 people now living in a slum area in Arica. (4) Purchase of an oven for ceramic manufacture and looms for handicraft textiles for a 500-person Aymara Indian community in an isolated Andean region in northern Chile. This donation will contribute to the program carried out by the Agricul-

tural Development Institute to promote village industries (homespun textiles and pottery) in order to prevent the migration to cities of small farmers whose income falls below the subsistence level.

From FY 1968 to FY 1975 a university cooperative bookstore program was funded under this project. This program assisted in the establishment of eight cooperative bookstores selling textbooks at low cost to university students, and four film libraries in various locations throughout Chile. An agreement for \$52,000 was signed with the Consejo Coordinador Universitario de Valparaiso in June 1975 to establish a central coordinating office to continue to assist these bookstores and film libraries. No further A.I.D. contributions to this program are planned.

FY 1977 Program. \$50,000 to finance the A.I.D. local cost portion of self-help projects.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	754	666	88		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75														
Estimated FY 76	50	130												
Estimated through 6/30/76	804	796	8											
Estimated Transition Quarter	10	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-											
				Total Obligations	50	-	50	10	-	10	50	-	50	

Country: CHILE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Legal Assistance for the Poor	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 77	25
NUMBER 513-15-821-295		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

**Goal:** To assist Chile's poor obtain their legal rights, and to clarify and enlarge these rights.

**Purpose:** To provide the poor with information on their legal rights and how to obtain them, and to improve and expand existing activities that assist and protect the poor.

**Background:** Poor people cannot be assured of legal protection without advice and assistance from the legal profession, which the poor cannot afford. The Legal Assistance Center of the Law School of the Catholic University of Chile (heavily subsidized by the Government of Chile) provides free legal services to the poor; maintains a mass-media network of programs designed to inform people of their legal rights and obligations; and exposes law students to the reality of the legal system and its daily effect upon the lives of poor people. By providing services to the community and training for future lawyers, the Center hopes to serve as a stimulus for development of legal assistance programs at other law schools in Chile. The Judicial Assistance Service of the Chilean Bar Association provides some free legal services to indigents. The majority of the lawyers working in the service are fulfilling their national service requirements needed for licensing. Supervisory attorneys are paid by the Government of Chile. A.I.D. will assist both of these activities.

**Outputs:**

	FY 1977	FY 1978
A. University textbook on legal problems of the poor	1	
B. Preparation and distribution of a simple paperback of legal guidance for poor	1	
C. Lawyers to observe U.S. legal aid programs	2	2
D. Seminar on legal reforms	1	
E. Seminar on legal aid	1	
F. Mass-media programs	x	x
G. Attendance at international conferences for judges		2

**Host Country and Other Donors:** The Inter-American Foundation is financing mass media programs designed to explain to people their legal rights and obligations.

**FY 1977 Program. Other Costs:** \$7,000 for local contract to prepare a university textbook. \$5,000 for preparation, printing and distribution of a legal guidance booklet. \$4,000 for invitational travel for two lawyers to observe U.S. legal aid activities. \$4,000 for two in-country seminars on legal reforms and on legal aid subjects. \$5,000 for mass media programs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	—	—	—	U.S. Technicians . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated through 6/30/76	—	—	—	Participants . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated Transition Quarter	—	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed FY 77	25	15	40	Other Costs . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	25
				Total Obligations . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	25

Country: COSTA RICA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE	Special Development Activities	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	50
NUMBER	515-15-998-133	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
			FY: 1977	FY: Continuing

Goal. To improve the income, quality of life, and capacity for sustained community self-help development of the poor, especially in rural areas.

Purpose. To assist the poor to increase their productivity and improve their health and education; and to carry out other community development activities that are supported by significant inputs of local resources through small but catalytic grants or loans.

Background. This project is proposed to enable A.I.D. to: a) respond to the need and numerous opportunities in Costa Rica for increasing the productivity, health and education of the poor, and b) show U.S. support for small self-help efforts. It will help give fullest effect to the increased emphasis on directly benefiting the low-income majority; more effectively involving them in planning and implementing development activities at the community level; and linking them to regional and national development efforts. Costa Rica's 1974-1978 Government Development Plan and supporting programs also emphasize narrowing the gap between rich and poor and extensive community involvement in development activities. This A.I.D. project is responsive to these priorities.

Major Outputs. Indicators cannot be projected quantitatively since many types of activities are funded. These activities

are undertaken in response to local initiative and cannot be planned in advance. Appropriate indicators will be designed for each activity that is funded to enable the measurement of results.

Host Country and Other Donors. A.I.D. inputs are expected to generate at least double their value in local contributions. These contributions will consist of labor, materials, and funds from Government agencies, project beneficiaries, and private organizations. In addition to the criteria noted below, priority will be given to activities that maximize inputs from those sources.

FY 1977 Program. Priority emphasis will be given to projects: (1) with a high potential multiplier effect or rate of return; (2) that stimulate sustained community action for development; (3) that allow funding to be effectively used on a revolving basis; (4) that increase all employment and income, especially in rural areas and for women; (5) that integrate women more fully into the development process; and/or (6) that represent innovative and/or low-cost approaches to key development problems.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	—	—	—	U.S. Technicians ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated through 6/30/76	—	—	—	Participants .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated Transition Quarter	—	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed FY 77	50			Other Costs .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	50
				Total Obligations ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	50

Country: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	50
NUMBER 517-15-998-050	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 94	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1962	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. The purpose of this activity is to assist in financing small self-help projects of non-profit community groups when local sources of funds are insufficient. Priority is given to projects of an agricultural, educational, health or social development nature. The projects assisted by this Fund primarily aid the rural poor. Women and men benefit equally.

Progress to Date. A number of local self-help projects have been supported through project contributions. A community in the eastern province of Higüey constructed a new two-room cement block school to replace the small, ramshackle building. In the northwestern province of Dajabou, the small town of Hipolito Billini, working through its citizens committee, received assistance to purchase building materials for the construction of a health clinic, which is now served by a local paramedic and receives biweekly visits from a Secretariat of Health doctor. A Special Development Activity grant is assisting the Rotary Club of Santo Domingo to build a small library in one of the capital city's poorest neighborhoods. The success of the projects funded under the SDA may in part be attributed to the selection of only those activities which possess a high degree of community creativity, enthusiasm and participation.

Related Activities. Generally speaking, the SDA is a "last resort" resource. As such, it complements the socio-economic programs of voluntary agencies, such as the Save the Children Federation and Catholic Relief Services, as well as private foundations and autonomous Government entities such as the Agricultural Bank and the Dominican Institute for Cooperative Development. Fund recipients generally contribute at least 50% of a given project's cost in cash or kind.

FY 1977 Program. 16 projects averaging \$3,000 each.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77							
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Through 6/30/75	532	504	28															
Estimated FY 76	50	50																
Estimated through 6/30/76	582	554	28															
Estimated Transition Quarter	13	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost															
Proposed FY 77	50			Total Obligations	50		50	13		13	50			50				50

Country: EL SALVADOR

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 110	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1970	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Cont. 50
NUMBER 519-11-998-094			

Project Target and Course of Action. The objective of the grants made to various groups through this project is to assist poor families in their own efforts to improve their condition through small scale productive enterprises and the construction of community facilities. Grants are used by cooperatives and community organizations to purchase materials for production or construction, tools, and minor items of equipment. In some cases grants are made to an intermediate organization for lending to a particular cooperative, thus encouraging more responsible management of resources and making the funds available later for similar use by other groups. Priority is given to projects that produce immediate benefits for the poorest people in rural areas.

Progress to Date. During FY 1976 various self-help projects were initiated or supported. Several grants to small-farm cooperatives resulted in the following accomplishments: 1) A grant for irrigation equipment allowed the cooperative members to utilize a new multiple cropping system for vegetables developed under another A.I.D.-financed project, resulting in production of over \$2,000 worth of vegetables in addition to their normal production. 2) Another grant for irrigation equipment enabled 15 campesinos utilizing multiple cropping techniques to produce vegetables for the first time on a year-round basis. Sales of vegetables during the first season ex-

ceeded \$1,000. 3) A grant to a weaving cooperative for the purchase of locally designed looms has enabled the members to increase production and income. 4) A grant to a fishing cooperative for fishing equipment resulted in a monthly production of 16,000 pounds of fish. Largely sold in the local marketplace, this represents a significant increase in the local supply of an inexpensive source of protein. 5) A grant to a handicrafts cooperative for tools and materials for production of rattan furniture has resulted in the creation of jobs for 20 artisans. The cooperative presently has a two-month backlog of orders. 6) A small grant to a fishing cooperative for the purchase of materials and equipment to test the feasibility of raising oysters on a commercial scale resulted in the planting of several oyster beds.

FY 1977 Program. The project will continue as described above during FY 1977. Special emphasis will be given to grants which further the participation of women in development activities.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	Estimated FY 76	Estimated through 6/30/76	Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77							
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
	165	165	-																
	50	50		U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	215	215	-	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	50			Other Costs .....	50	-	50	10	-	10	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50
	50			Total Obligations ..	50	-	50	10	-	10	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-	50

Country: EL SALVADOR

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Development Planning NUMBER 519-11-755-166	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 111	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. Assistance will be provided to the Salvadoran National Planning Council (CONAPLAN) in order to improve its capacity to: a) analyze and formulate policies at the macro-economic level; and b) analyze and judge plans and programs developed by government agencies for the agriculture, health and education sectors. The ultimate goal of those activities is to increase employment and raise the living standards of the poorest citizens. This project will complement other on-going A.I.D.-supported activities in agriculture, education and health.

Progress to Date. The project was approved in the latter part of FY 1975, and implementation began with the arrival of the resident adviser, a development economist, under contract to CONAPLAN, in September 1976. A project implementation plan has been formulated and approved, in-service training courses organized, and a system for maintaining complete national accounts initiated. Short-term consultants provided under the project analyzed the problems and policy issues arising from the inter-relationships among credit policies, inflation, and the balance of payments in El Salvador. A national accounts consultant was also provided. As a result of CONAPLAN's growing influence within the government, it is to become a full-fledged Ministry.

Related Activities. The Inter-American Development Bank con-

tinues to finance a technical assistance program for CONAPLAN in project development (54 technician-months). The UNDP began a \$522,000, three and one-half year, technical assistance program in long-term growth projections and requirements in July 1975. The Government will contribute \$120,000 to this project for personnel, representing 29% of total project costs.

FY 1977 Program. A.I.D. will continue to fund consultant services, special studies, and participant costs with an emphasis on near-term needs in macro-economic analysis, policy development, and sectoral planning. The focus will be on addressing the concerns of A.I.D. and the government for improving the conditions of the very poor.

U.S. Technicians: One development economist (12 months) and 7 short-term consultants (10 months) in specialized fields of economics and national planning.

Participants: Seven for 24 trainee-months in specialized fields of national planning and economics.

Other Costs: Operational and invitational travel.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS							PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES		
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
				Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	50	9	41										To be selected.
Estimated FY 76	85	46											
Estimated through 6/30/76	135	55	80										
Estimated Transition Quarter	27	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed FY 77	138	-	300										
				Total Obligations ..	24	61	85	19	8	27	33	105	

Country: EL SALVADOR

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE National Cadaster	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	142
NUMBER 519-11-790-171	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 112	FY: 1976	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To establish a national cadaster system. Such a system, functioning as provided in the Cadastral Law, will multiply Government revenue from taxes on real property and facilitate the acquisition of agricultural land for redistribution to the rural poor under the Agrarian Transformation program. Technical assistance is directed at establishing systems for identifying and registering property, determining its ownership and value, and maintaining and using the data to achieve higher revenues.

Progress to Date. While progress in extending the coverage of the cadaster during 1975 was not great, a number of important reforms in the system have been achieved in recent months. These followed the recommendations of preliminary A.I.D.-supported technical studies. A dynamic official with extensive private sector management experience was appointed to head the office responsible for the evaluation of properties, and has set up a system for upgrading salaries to retain qualified personnel. Fifty recently recruited evaluation personnel who meet higher educational standards have received preliminary training and began service in January 1976. New vehicles for field use are in service and new computer equipment with greater speed and capacity is on order for installation in April 1976. Additional emphasis has been given to the maintenance of field office data, and

supervision of field operations has been strengthened. An implementation plan agreed upon with the Government in December provides for the actions required to accelerate the program in 1976 and meet the objectives of this project by the end of 1977.

Related Activities. The Government will provide \$2 million per year, representing approximately 93% of program costs.

FY 1977 Program. The project will be virtually completed by the end of 1977, with cadastral data being utilized for assessing and collecting taxes on more than 80% of the total taxable real property in the country. Advisory personnel will assist Government agencies in improving and expanding systems instituted in 1976 for maintaining current data and expediting data exchange between agencies, and the completion of an evaluation manual, and computer cross-checking of property owners with other tax rolls.

U.S. Technicians: General Cadaster Technician, Evaluation Adviser, and short-term consultants in systems analysis, organization, and methods, and computer programming for a total of 35 months.

Other Costs: Local support costs and operational travel of technicians.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 76	Estimated through 6/30/76	Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	125	65		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	115	115	-	-	-	-	-	132	U.S. Internal Revenue Service.	
	125	65	60	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	142	-	267	Other Costs . . . . .	10	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	10		
Proposed FY 77	142	-	267	Total Obligations . .	10	115	125	-	-	-	10	132	142		

Country: EL SALVADOR

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Multi-Purpose Household Surveys	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	235
NUMBER 519-11-780-176	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1977	FY: 1979

**Goal.** To provide policy makers and development planners with current and reliable information on the socio-economic status of the population and the specific information required to design programs which meet the economic and social needs of the people.

**Purpose.** The establishment of a continuing national multi-purpose household survey capability.

**Background.** The scarcity of reliable data on the socio-economic condition of the rural and urban poor in developing countries is an obstacle to adequate planning and evaluation of development projects and policies. The proposed project offers a cost-effective solution for this problem and will provide the most critical data needs for project planning and evaluation. In addition to maintaining reliable current indicators of the status of the population through periodic surveys, trained and experienced survey personnel will carry out special studies required to develop development policies, programs and projects. During the next three years, the Government and A.I.D. will be planning new programs in agriculture, health and education. This project will develop a method for measuring the effects of these and other development programs and policies. The Government is planning a complete restructuring of its statistical services, and the project would be implemented within the context of the new system.

Outputs (Cumulative)	End of:	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79
Organization of operational unit		x		
Design of multi-purpose sample		x		
Implementation of periodic surveys		1	3	5
Implementation of supplemental surveys		1	3	5
Evaluation of system				x
Personnel trained		5	10	15

**Host Country and Other Donors.** UNDP: A study on the development of a national data bank. Canadian International Development Agency: Considering a grant of \$1.1 million for data processing equipment. Host Country: Contributions consisting of approximately 126 technician-years of personnel; and other costs such as travel, per diem, printing, computer time and key punch rental (\$617,000).

**FY 1977 Program**

**U.S. Technicians:** Technical services including a long-term senior census adviser and short-term specialists in sampling, the organization of operational survey unit, survey design, and in-service training.

**Other Costs:** In-service training courses for ministerial personnel in program design, survey methodology, key punch, computer programming, and other related areas.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	—	—	—	U.S. Technicians . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	209	209	U.S. Bureau of Census
Estimated through 6/30/76	—	—	—	Participants . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Estimated Transition Quarter	—	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Proposed FY 77	235	145	380	Other Costs . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—	26		
				Total Obligations . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	209	235		

Country: GUATEMALA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	50
NUMBER 520-15-998-145	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 130	FY: 1963	FY: continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To stimulate social and economic development of small rural villages by providing part of the financial resources needed to complete small, self-help infrastructure projects. By this means, greater cooperation among the different communities, local governments, and national development organizations is supported and created.

Progress to Date. Approximately 950 small self-help projects were completed through FY 1975. During FY 1975, 58 small communities received assistance to complete 36 educational facilities, 12 water systems and health centers, and 10 infrastructure projects. The A.I.D. input to individual projects averaged 22% of the total. Communities' self-help efforts have been supported by private organizations such as the Lions Club, CARE, and Catholic Relief Services, and by Guatemalan government agencies. Their support has supplemented the average contribution of approximately \$758 from this project.

Related Activities. In most instances, rural communities provide local construction materials, labor and payment for services, representing approximately 30% of the cost of each individual project. Other contributors provide an average of 48%.

FY 1977 Program. Grants to communities for purchasing construction materials to complete needed self-help projects, and other activities meeting project criteria.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	727	727	-		Estimated FY 76		Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77					
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	50	50		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	777	777	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	15	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	50	-	50	15	-	15	50	-	50	50
				Total Obligations . .	50	-	50	15	-	15	50	-	50	50

Country: GUYANA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 139	FY 77 100	
NUMBER 504-15-998-031		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1965	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. The main objective of this activity is to promote development through small self-help projects. Funds are used as a catalyst to assist organizations in the preparation and realization of self-help improvement projects. Individual projects require only modest amounts of financial assistance from A.I.D., the major inputs coming from the organizations themselves. Projects selected for assistance are generally designed to demonstrate the self-help approach to civic and economic development. Particular attention is given to the rural population.

Food Crop Production program of the Guyanese Government.

Progress to Date. Since the initiation of the Special Development Activities project in 1965, assistance has been provided to schools, clinics, civic centers, trade and vocational training centers, community potable water supply programs, infant care clinics and the National Science Research Council. Activities during FY 1976 fall within the above categories and support the Government of Guyana's emphasis on self-help as a principal means by which Guyana is to achieve economic and social development.

FY 1977 Program. Other Costs: Funding will be expanded to foster development projects, especially rural and agricultural activities which complement the A.I.D.-supported

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
	310	284	26																
Estimated FY 76	25	20																	
Estimated through 6/30/76	335	304	31	U.S. Technicians . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	6	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs . . . . .	25	-	25	6	-	6	100	-	100						
Proposed FY 77	100	-	-	Total Obligations . . . . .	25	-	25	6	-	6	100	-	100						

Country: HAITI

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	75
NUMBER 521-15-998-062	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 156	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. Assistance at the grass-roots level in various fields such as irrigation, agricultural production, vocational training, and artisan production. Small projects are undertaken in communities throughout Haiti where there is demonstrated leadership by local community councils or development-minded voluntary agencies. These projects are aimed at improving the living conditions that exist in these communities and providing the financial resources necessary to procure equipment and materials for such things as the construction and improvement of schools, clinics, and water systems. Local communities provide a maximum contribution of labor and local materials. A significant number of especially well-planned and implemented activities are undertaken under the direction and administration of active voluntary agencies, e.g., CARE, Church World Service, and Catholic Relief Services. Their volunteers and field staff provide effective channels for organizing and monitoring projects even in the most remote areas of Haiti.

Progress to Date. Since the initiation of this project, some 196 small project proposals have been approved. The average cost per project is between \$3,000 and \$5,000, and most are completed within one year. A recently approved grain storage project permitted the community of Anse-a-Godets on the island of La Gonave to erect a cooperative

storage depot. The community is now able to store its harvest safely for use during the dry seasons of the year. Because they previously lacked this storage facility, the farmers were obliged to immediately sell their harvest across the bay in Port-au-Prince, and repurchase it again at much higher prices during food deficit months. Another project was approved to assist in the purchase of materials to permit the small community of Lory to install public latrines. The community of Luly was assisted in the installation of a potable water system. Twelve projects are expected to be approved during FY 1976. In each instance funds are provided by A.I.D.; labor and other self-help contributions are made by the local communities.

Related Activities. Voluntary agencies active in Haiti frequently sponsor these projects. Food-for-Work activities under Title II of PL 480 are often used in conjunction with project implementation.

FY 1977 Program

Other Costs: Grants to community groups and cooperatives to support self-help efforts.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	746	710	36		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77							
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Estimated FY 76	75	97		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	821	807	14	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	19	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	75	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	75	-	75	19	-	19	75	-	75	-	-	-	-	75
				Total Obligations . .	75	-	75	19	-	19	75	-	75	-	-	-	-	75

Country: HAITI

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Disaster Preparedness  NUMBER 521-11-823-082	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 65	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Section 113 notification will be transmitted	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: TQ	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Government of Haiti to improve its readiness to confront the frequent natural disasters to which Haiti is subjected. The project will assist the Haitian Red Cross and various Government entities to prepare plans and physical facilities for disaster relief.

Progress to Date. Leaders of the Haitian Red Cross have had disaster preparedness training in the United States and A.I.D. has prepared a disaster plan for U.S. Government activities in Haiti.

The project is expected to be initiated during the Transition Quarter.

Related Activities. The Haitian Government will provide land for construction of the facilities; and personnel to construct foundations, floor slabs, and erect the centers. It will also maintain the facilities that are constructed and the equipment that is supplied.

Food and medicine and other relief supplies are regularly donated to the Red Cross by other donors.

FY 1977 Program

Commodities: Vehicles, prefabricated buildings, office, and technical equipment (primarily from U.S. Government Excess Property sources).

Other Costs: Local direct costs for design of facilities and field support.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
Estimated FY 76					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	--	--	--	U.S. Technicians . . .	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	--	--
Estimated Transition Quarter	60	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed FY 77	65	150	275	Commodities . . . . .	--	--	--	--	40	40	--	45	45
				Other Costs . . . . .	--	--	--	--	15	15	--	20	20
				Total Obligations . .	--	--	--	--	60	60	--	65	65

To be selected.

Country: HAITI

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	185
Private Development Finance Corporation NUMBER 521-13-910-085	Sec. 106 Development Activities	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY: 1977	FY: 1978

Goals. The project goals are: 1) to increase the real incomes of Haitian small farmers and the rural poor; 2) to stimulate the development of agribusiness enterprises; 3) to assist the urban poor.

Purpose. The project purpose for this grant activity and the associated FY 1977 loan is to establish a private Development Finance Corporation (DFC) in Haiti which emphasizes lending to the agribusiness sector.

Background. The private business sector in Haiti wishes to play a greater role in the development of the country, particularly development of the rural areas which contain 80% of the population. However, there has been no private source of financing to help establish new agribusiness and labor intensive industries in rural areas. In order to resolve this problem an interested group of Haitian businessmen and other interested citizens are working with the Government to form a private DFC. The majority of the equity funds will be raised within Haiti. A.I.D. funds will be loaned to this DFC and the DFC in turn will loan funds principally to agribusiness enterprises which will utilize locally produced agricultural products and thus raise the income of Haitian farmers. Funds will also be loaned to labor intensive industries which will provide additional job opportunities for the unemployed workers in Haiti.

Outputs (cumulative)	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79	FY 80
Sub-loan commitments (\$000)	700	1,700	2,600	4,000
New Job Opportunities	100	300	700	900

Host Country and Other Donor Contributions

1. Private Haitian individuals will contribute equity funds.
2. The Government of Haiti will provide minority equity participation.
3. The International Finance Corporation is expected to participate in the equity of the DFC and it also might make loan funds available.

Various foreign private banks are expected to take minority participation in the DFC.

FY 1977 Program

U.S. Technicians: The \$185,000 grant for FY 1977 will be used to finance the costs of a long-term U.S. adviser to the DFC as well as short-term consultants to assist potential borrowers in preparing investment projects for financing by the DFC.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES											
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS																
	Estimated FY 76	Estimated through 6/30/76	Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77									
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total						
	—	—	—	U.S. Technicians																To be selected	
	—	—	—	Participants																	
	—	—	—	Commodities																	
	—	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs																	
Proposed FY 77	185	105	290	Total Obligations																	

Country: HAITI

## LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IX

TITLE Development Finance Corporation	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) 3,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Goal

To increase incomes of Haitian small farmers, expand employment opportunities for rural non-farm and urban individuals and strengthen the role of the private sector in Haiti's development.

Major Outputs  
(cumulative)

	<u>FY 77</u>	<u>FY 78</u>	<u>FY 79</u>	<u>FY 80</u>
Sub-loan commitments (\$000)	700	1,700	2,600	4,000
New job opportunities	100	300	700	900

(as of end of FY)

Purpose

To establish a private sector Development Finance Corporation (DFC) which will identify, promote and assist labor-intensive activities with an emphasis on agribusiness enterprises, principally in the rural areas, thereby generating substantial benefits to A.I.D.'s target group -- the poorest segment of the Haitian population.

Host Country and Other Donors

Private sector investors	\$540,000 equity participation in the Development Finance Corporation
Private sector sub-borrowers	\$540,000 investment in sub-borrower enterprises
Host Country	\$60,000 equity participation in the Development Finance Corporation
International Finance Corporation (IFC)	The IFC is currently considering equity participation in the Development Finance Corporation

Background

Among the critical constraints to development in Haiti, particularly in the agricultural sector which employs the majority of Haiti's population, are the shortage of medium to long-term development credit, the lack of effective project identification and promotion activities for economically beneficial projects, and the absence of an organization providing technical assistance to borrowers. This project will help alleviate these constraints by providing a new source for such credit, and by fostering the development of agribusiness and other labor-intensive activities beneficial to the target group.

A.I.D. Financed Inputs

	(\$ Thousands)
Subloan financing	<u>3,000</u>
Total	3,000

This project is also supported by the \$290,000 technical assistance grant, "Development Finance Corporation."

Country: HONDURAS

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	50
NUMBER 522-15-998-073	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 174	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1966	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: continuing

Project Target and Course of Action

To support low-cost, high impact projects at the grassroots level where small amounts of A.I.D. assistance create multiplier effects by stimulating group self-help activities. Project funds are donated to poor communities or organized groups for specific priority activities, such as the construction of small water systems, primary schools, health posts and child feeding centers. Criteria for A.I.D. approval of requests include evidence of need, interest in self-help and degree of impact on the well-being of low income people.

Progress to Date

In the past 10 years nearly 450 small projects have been executed. A.I.D.'s contribution has been approximately \$900 to \$1,300 per project. Of the 35 projects to be initiated in FY 1976, the great majority will be for the installation of small potable water systems and community-constructed schools in poor rural villages throughout Honduras. Major benefits are expected to accrue to rural women from potable water systems. Community donations (in the form of cash,

labor, and locally available construction materials) are often augmented by in-kind contributions from various Government agencies.

Related Activities

U.S. private and voluntary organizations, such as Catholic Relief Services and CARE, and local public and private agencies cooperate in various ways with the projects. They also carry out complementary activities. Community inputs and Honduran Government contributions normally are two or three times larger than those provided by A.I.D.

FY 1977 Program

The project will continue to operate on a nationwide basis, concentrating in rural areas and emphasizing activities such as water systems.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	446	403	43											
Estimated FY 76	50	70												
Estimated through 6/30/76	496	473	23											
Estimated Transition Quarter	25	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed FY 77	50	--	--	Total Obligations	50	--	50	25	--	25	50	--	50	

Country: HONDURAS

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Agro-Industrial Export Development	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	102
NUMBER 522-15-290-120	PRIOR REFERENCE Sec. 113 notification to be transmitted	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: T Q	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

**Goal.** To increase small farmer employment and income and agro-industrial exports by: a) providing small growers and processors of agro-industrial products with direct technical assistance and marketing plans; and b) rationalizing existing systems which impact on the Honduran export process.

**Purpose.** To establish a Honduran capacity to conduct the studies required to identify agro-industrial products which can be produced and/or processed for export markets; make policy recommendations on ways to increase the export of these products; and provide the necessary advisory assistance to producers and/or processors. Emphasis will be given to primary products that can be supplied by small farmers. This purpose will be pursued by providing technical and training assistance to the Ministry of Economy (MOE).

**Background.** Limited internal demand for agricultural products seriously impedes the growth of incomes in rural Honduras. Efforts to diversify production into higher-value crops can only be successful if external markets can be penetrated. To enter foreign markets Honduras must have a reliable supply of export-quality products, preferably in a processed state in order to maximize domestic value added. The limited internal market also limits growth prospects for artisan industries--a potential source of employment for people with typical rural education and skills levels.

**Outputs (Cumulative)**

	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79
a) Trained Personnel	4	16	36

b) In addition to Ministry of Economy (MOE) and key private sector personnel trained in various aspects of exporting and international marketing, the project will produce: a Priority Products Advisory Office in the MOE; a study of financial systems serving exporters; an export procedures study; plans for implementing an export incentives law; a quality control laboratory; and a study to provide baseline data for subsequent evaluation.

**Host Country and Other Donor (\$000)**

	T Q	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79
a) Host Country	\$60	\$230	\$250	\$250

b) The Inter-American Export Promotion Center (CIPE) is expected to continue to provide short-term technical assistance and seminars to potential exporters and to Honduran officials.

**FY 1977 Program. U.S. Technicians:** Approximately seven worker-months of expertise in the production, processing and marketing of selected crops.

**Participants:** MOE staff and members of private groups will attend courses in marketing and production techniques.

**Commodities:** Equipment for quality control laboratory.

**Other Costs:** In-country seminars for potential exporters, and minor miscellaneous costs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	—	—	—										
Estimated FY 76	—	—	—										
Estimated through 6/30/76	—	—	—										
Estimated Transition Quarter	600	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed FY 77	102	798	1,500	Total Obligations ..	—	—	—	220	380	600	60	42	102

World Trade Institute and others to be selected.

Country: JAMAICA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	50
NUMBER 532-11-998-029	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 187	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1966	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. A.I.D. makes grants of \$5,000 or less for small self-help, high-impact projects which meet local social and economic needs and promote community organization and participation.

Progress to Date. During FY 1975 A.I.D. made 21 special development grants at an average of \$2,200 per project. Eight projects were in the Kingston area and the rest in rural parishes. Twelve grants were for basic schools and nine for other projects such as day-care centers, vocational training centers and a primary school. Most of the funds were used to purchase construction materials and tools for voluntary labor.

Related Activities. Peace Corps Volunteers worked with local groups to develop and implement many of the projects.

FY 1977 Program. Other Costs: Grants to projects meeting the criteria of local need, self-help and community participation.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES							
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS												
	401	401	-		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77						
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total			
Estimated FY 76	50	50		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	451	451	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	13	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	50	-	50	13	-	13	50	-	50	-	-	-	50
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	50	-	50	13	-	13	50	-	50	-	-	-	50

Country: NICARAGUA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	50
NUMBER 524-13-998-058	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 206	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1964	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To foster and develop civic responsibility and support grassroot community efforts, especially in rural areas, aimed at the solution of local problems and to undertake local programs and projects. A.I.D. is providing financial assistance for training, rural hospitals and schools, industries, and rural radio education projects, among others.

Progress to Date. During the first half of FY 1976, \$15,000 was provided to six projects which will benefit at least 6,000 people. Counterpart contributions to these projects amounted to over \$150,000. One project helped establish a central office and training center for women volunteers, most of whom will work among the rural and urban poor providing urgently required social services and training. A roster will be established to provide the widest possible use of volunteers and to further train them. A new center for the advancement of workers will teach basic education and trade skills to men and women in the poorest section of Matagalpa. A third project provides public transportation by boat to an impoverished area which was formerly completely isolated in the rainy season. A fourth project will help complete a community center for an Indian community. Radio school, sewing classes and various social and cultural activities will be conducted in this community center. The fifth project assisted a public

library/cultural center established by a youth organization. The sixth project helped complete a free elementary school where none had existed before. Other proposals would extend paramedical attention and medicine, and provide non-formal education, to remote and primitive areas.

Related Activities. Of the six projects so far assisted, five are in the same region in which the Government plans to concentrate development activities through the recently established Campesino Development Institute. Assistance through this agency should help prepare and organize the people of this region to be in a position to absorb and utilize any technical or loan assistance made available to them in the future by the Government of Nicaragua or international agencies.

FY 1977 Program.

Other Costs: Support will be continued to small projects, undertaken by communities or groups.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	Estimated FY 76	50	40		14	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77						
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total			
Estimated through 6/30/76	525	501	24		U.S. Technicians . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	10	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	50	-	50	10	-	10	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-
				Total Obligations . .	50	-	50	10	-	10	50	-	50	-	50	-	50	-

Country: NICARAGUA

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Center for Earthquake Hazard Reduction  NUMBER 524-11-755-104	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 26	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 207	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To help the Government of Nicaragua create, equip, staff and train an organization to conduct applied seismic and related geological research in Nicaragua. Data for the center will be used in developing urban and national plans that will minimize the effects of earthquakes and volcanos. The project assists in installing a seismograph network consisting of remote stations (three were in existence prior to the project) and in establishing an Earthquake Center staffed by six Nicaraguan scientists to analyze and interpret data. A.I.D. financing will provide seismic equipment and technical services from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). The Government of Nicaragua finances all local costs.

Progress to Date. The Center has a staff of 15 including nine professionals. Three of the scientists were trained in the US, and two others in Mexico and Japan. Final installation of remote stations was completed in March 1975 and the Center has been functioning at capacity since then. Findings of the system's first three months of operations were published in the Center's first bulletin in October 1975. In addition to providing scientific data never before gathered on ocean-bed movements just off Nicaragua's coast, the bulletin makes known to the public areas of greatest seismic activity. The USGS considers this Center one of the best in Latin America.

Related Activities. Annual Nicaraguan contributions will be \$150,000 to finance all local costs. The Organization of American States will provide \$10,000 in 1975 and 1976 for training and equipment.

FY 1977 Program.

US Technicians: Three short-term seismic data analysis technicians for a total of five months.

Participants: One geologist for two months of training in the United States.

Commodities: Technical equipment required for analysis of seismic information.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 8/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	201	172	29		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	30	40		U.S. Technicians . . .	--	25	25	--	--	--	--	18	18	U.S. Geological Survey
Estimated through 6/30/78	231	212	19	Participants . . . . .	5	--	5	--	--	--	3	--	3	
Estimated Transition Quarter	--	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	
				Other Costs . . . . .	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Proposed FY 77	26	--	257	Total Obligations . .	5	25	30	--	--	--	3	23	26	

Country: NICARAGUA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Program Development and Implementation	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	37
NUMBER 524-11-998-105	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 208	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To improve the capacity of the Government of Nicaragua to plan and implement major programs for the reconstruction of Managua. The project finances training to help improve the capacity of the principal agencies responsible for managing and implementing reconstruction programs, and assist the Vice Ministry of Urban Planning (VMUP) in planning for the reconstruction and future development of Managua.

Progress to Date. A reconstruction strategy has been formulated and approved, and an Immediate Action Plan establishing priorities and time schedules for the reconstruction program has been completed. A.I.D. assistance, in close coordination with the UNDP and the Organization of American States (OAS), has enabled the VMUP to better plan and coordinate major reconstruction activities. Work has been completed on a reorganization plan for Managua's municipal government, and on developing improved cash budgeting and payments procedures for the Finance Ministry. These resulted in accelerated payments to government suppliers and contractors, particularly those carrying out reconstruction programs. A new employment service has been established, and assistance is continuing to develop its capacity to project reconstruction manpower requirements and plan training and development programs, so that adequately prepared workers are available. Assistance in 1976 is being

concentrated on improving the capacity of reconstruction program implementation agencies, principally the Ministries of the National District and Public Works, to manage, and coordinate large public works projects.

Related Activities. Since the inception of this project, the UNDP and OAS have programmed related assistance valued at \$444,000 and \$346,000 respectively for the VMUP. The Nicaraguan budget for counterpart personnel, office space and other logistic support has exceeded \$1 million each year of the project. A.I.D. loans are financing part of the costs of major reconstruction infrastructure investments.

FY 1977 Program.

U.S. Technicians: The final four months of a long-term employment service advisor and two months of short-term assistance in program management.

Other Costs: Secretarial and other administrative support, reproduction and local transportation.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	1,022	321	701										
Estimated FY 76	420	723											
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,442	1,044	398	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	385	385	-	145	145	-	32	32
				Participants . . . . .	14	-	14	11	-	11	-	-	-
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	19	2	21	1	-	1	5	-	5
Estimated Transition Quarter	157	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed FY 77	37	-	1,636	Total Obligations . .	33	387	420	12	145	157	5	32	37

Country: PANAMA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities NUMBER 525-15-998-101	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 50	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 225	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1964	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To foster and develop civic responsibility, greater self-reliance, community organization and action among Panama's population, by supporting community efforts in development activities. In each approved project, the requesting organization plans, organizes, and carries out the program, utilizing its own resources, including labor and local costs, to the maximum extent. A.I.D. usually pays less than one-half of the total costs.

FY 1977 Program. A.I.D. will continue to support small, self-help projects similar to those described above developed by communities and private groups for which other sources of funding are not available. U.S. Government excess property and other materials and equipment will be provided as required. A.I.D. will also finance small amounts of construction materials and provide small inputs of seed capital.

Progress to Date. Numerous self-help activities have been supported by A.I.D. contributions under this project. These include self-help school construction, rural sanitation, vocational training centers, health centers, agricultural cooperatives, small bridge and dock construction, rural libraries, and community centers. Funding has and will continue to be used to complement local community resources and encourage greater popular participation in the development process.

Related Activities. Assistance programs offered by various foreign missionary groups, local communities, Canal Zone organizations, and the Panamanian Government community development and civic action programs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
	Estimated FY 76	50	55		Estimated FY 76	Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
Estimated through 6/30/76	517	502	15		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total		
Estimated Transition Quarter	7	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		Other Costs	50	---	50	7	---	7	50	---
Proposed FY 77	50	---	---	Total Obligations	50	---	50	7	---	7	50	---	50

Country: PARAGUAY

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	50
NUMBER 526-11-998-058	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 242	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1964	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To help implement small scale, high impact, self-help community development projects which are not assisted under regular Paraguayan Government or A.I.D. programs. Typical projects include wells and water systems, schoolrooms, and health centers.

Progress to Date. Through the end of FY 1975 some 188 projects have received assistance which benefited approximately 325,000 people. During FY 1975 17 projects were assisted with an A.I.D. contribution of \$40,807. The self-help contribution for these projects totalled \$226,838; approximately 86,000 people were beneficiaries of the projects during the year. Projects in 1975 included construction of classrooms and workshops and provision of equipment for nine schools, two small community water distribution systems, equipment for two health care facilities, and other similar high impact community projects.

Related Activities. The Peace Corps participates in formulation and implementation of projects which are related to the Peace Corps program, particularly activities related to schoolroom improvement and environmental sanitation.

Local communities, groups, or institutions provide a minimum of 50% of each project's cost.

FY 1977 Program

Commodities: Building supplies and miscellaneous equipment (e.g. water pumps, pipe, and school furniture).

Other Costs: Specialized skilled labor costs such as roofing, masonry, and electrical specialists.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	337	334	3											
Estimated FY 76	50	50												
Estimated through 6/30/76	387	384	3	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	13	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-	Commodities . . . . .	10	-	10	1	-	1	10	-	10	
				Other Costs . . . . .	40	-	40	12	-	12	40	-	40	
				Total Obligations . .	50	-	50	13	-	13	50	-	50	

Country: PERU

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	50
NUMBER 527-11-998-061	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs p. 260	FY: 1963	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: To provide a quick response to the initiatives of small groups in poor rural and urban communities which would otherwise not qualify for support under other A.I.D. or Government programs, but which nevertheless merit support in view of their high-impact and self-help elements. Priority is assigned to income-generating activities which contribute to the increased economic welfare of the community, employment-generating activities which help reduce the high level of rural unemployment and underemployment, and skills training programs to increase productivity and social mobility. In each case, the recipient organization or community designs and implements the project with its own resources, including labor and local funds, to the maximum extent possible. Special consideration is given to activities which enable women to more actively participate in, and benefit from, the economy of the family and community. The number of requests received by A.I.D. each year for this type of assistance from community groups far exceeds funds available.

cash income in the Department of Puno, one of the poorest and least developed areas of Peru; b) a weaving artisan center in the central highlands which will provide training and employment to 40 rural women initially, and to many others during subsequent years of operation; c) a sewing and knitting shop in Peru's poor Sierra Department of Cuzco, which will provide employment/income for women and girls of a local farm cooperative.

FY 1977 Program: Continued assistance will be provided to foster small local community projects meeting the established criteria of self-help, employment/income generation, and involvement of women.

Progress to Date. Since its establishment in 1963, the Special Development Activities Fund has supported 556 community projects in 22 of the 23 Departments of Peru. At the present time, an average of 10 activities per year receive support. Examples of typical projects approved during the past year include: a) a poultry cooperative farm to increase production and consumption of protein and provide

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS						PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 77		
				Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total		Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	889	872	17										
Estimated FY 76	40	39											
Estimated through 6/30/76	929	911	18										
Estimated Transition Quarter	10	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed FY 77	50	—	—	40	—	40	10	—	10	50	—	50	
				<b>Total Obligations</b>									

Country: URUGUAY

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities NUMBER 528-15-998-046	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 25	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 274	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1965	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To provide limited funding to assist community groups in carrying out projects which display a significant self-help component, i.e. cooperatives, community centers, nurseries, self-help housing projects, installation of potable water in poor neighborhoods, workshops in poor rural areas, and homes for the elderly.

Progress to Date. Small self-help projects which have received support have included completion of workshops, nurseries, community centers, and equipment for a school for the deaf.

FY 1977 Program. Funds will be made available to continue assistance under this activity. Emphasis will be on small self-help projects with development impact for the communities implementing them.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 76	25	23			Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
Estimated through 6/30/76	385	374	11		U.S. Technicians . . .	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency
Estimated Transition Quarter	5	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		Participants . . . . .	Commodities . . . . .	Other Costs . . . . .	Total Obligations . .						
Proposed FY 77	25	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					25	—	25	5	—	5	25	—	25	
					25	—	25	5	—	5	25	—	25	

Country: CARIBBEAN REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	50
NUMBER 538-15-998-005	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 284	FY: 1972	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To support small-scale development projects in Barbados, Grenada, and the West Indies Associated States. A.I.D. has made small grants in Barbados for self-help impact projects which meet local economic and social needs and promote community organization and participation. In FY 1976 the program is being extended to Grenada and the Associated States.

self-help projects in Barbados, Grenada, Dominica and other Associated States.

Progress to Date. Recent activities in Barbados supported under the project include grants to the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for much needed diagnostic equipment; to the community of St. Lucy for a community activities center; and to a youth group in Trens to support the teaching of basic skills in auto mechanics, radio repair, carpentry, plumbing, and other fields.

A new agreement was signed in September with the island of Dominica. The island is seeking assistance to purchase equipment for a girls vocational and commercial school for girls between the ages of 15 and 19.

Related Activities. The United Kingdom and Canada are major donors of assistance to these States.

FY 1977 Program. Other Costs: Financing for small-scale,

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES							
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS												
	88	67	21		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77						
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total			
Estimated FY 76	50	50		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	138	117	21	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	13	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	50	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	50	-	50	13	-	13	50	-	50	-	-	-	50
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	50	-	50	13	-	13	50	-	50	-	-	-	50

TITLE Housing Technical Assistance	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	35
NUMBER 596-11-830-058	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 300	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1975	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To redirect efforts of national and regional public and private sector housing institutions toward the development of Low-Cost Housing (LCH) programs for the poorest majority, and to bring about attitudinal changes with respect to housing policy at the national government level. This project will aim at expanding the availability of low-cost shelter units designed for low-income families living in and around towns outside the capital cities. This will lead to construction industry expansion for LCH and increased employment opportunities for the non-skilled workers living in outlying areas. The project is designed to orient the regional secondary mortgage market operation of the Central American Bank for Economic Integration (CABEI) toward providing the liquidity required to finance low-cost housing to be constructed by the private sector. The activity will also identify institutions capable of producing low-cost housing in both the urban and rural environments, and will assist them in project implementation.

Progress to Date. Low-cost housing standards have been developed and are being reviewed with the Central American Bank for Economic Integration (CABEI) for future incorporation in Housing Investment Guaranty loans (HIG) which will be administered by the Bank. An institutional agreement was reached by Nicaragua for financing 500 low-cost houses using CABEI funds, and an additional 600 units will be constructed in Honduras starting in March 1976. A Savings and Loan System

Law has been drafted for Honduras, and National Housing Policy Committees have been established in Nicaragua and Honduras. Plans for \$3 million in demonstration low-cost housing projects have been proposed to CABEI by the government of Honduras and Nicaragua. Plans have been completed for a rural low-cost housing program in Costa Rica. Two non-profit organizations have been trained in preparation of design and documentation for low-cost housing financing proposals.

Related Activities. As of June 30, 1975 contracts totaling over \$78.7 million had been signed for financing construction under the Housing Guaranty Program. Of this amount, over \$52.2 million had been disbursed.

FY 1977 Program. National Housing Policies will be drafted in Honduras, El Salvador and Nicaragua. Policies for Costa Rica and Guatemala are expected to be completed in FY 1978. Demonstration projects which test the feasibility of the use of local materials and modern techniques such as pre-fabricated low-cost housing, will be undertaken. Experimentation will continue with different types of construction methods and materials designed to lower building costs.

U.S. Technicians: Two technicians: a housing policy adviser and an architect, for four worker-months each.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES												
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS																	
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77											
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total								
Through 6/30/75	124	28	96																			
Estimated FY 76	150	216																				
Estimated through 6/30/76	274	244	30																			
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost																			
Proposed FY 77	35	-	309																			
				Total Obligations	47	103	150															

Foundation for  
Cooperative  
Housing  
(FCH)

Country: CENTRAL AMERICAN REGIONAL PROGRAM (ROCAP)

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Activities - Belize NUMBER 596-15-998-060	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 301	FY 77 10	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976
		SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: continuing	

Project Target and Course of Action. The overall objective is to support the self-help efforts of small groups of citizens interested in improving living conditions in their communities, mostly in the rural areas of Belize. A related purpose is to make possible the achievement of community development project activities by furnishing, as a catalyst, minimum amounts of commodities and financing to assure successful project implementation.

This activity, originally started on a pilot scale in FY 1974 (under Project 596-11-660-100 Human Resources Development - Belize) will be the only A.I.D. activity in Belize in FY 1977. Other A.I.D. technical assistance and PL 480 Title II programs were terminated with FY 1974 funding. During FY 1975 no appropriate requests were received and initiation of this project was deferred until FY 1976.

FY 1977 Program. During FY 1977 ROCAP, through the U.S. Consulate General in Belize, will administer the Special Development Activity project. The Consulate will keep the Belizean Government informed of individual projects carried out. Most activities will be developed by Peace Corps Volunteers or CARE personnel working in rural settlements. A.I.D.'s contribution is expected to be matched by that of the community.

Other Costs: Materials for small projects: cement, hand tools, small water pumps, and roofing materials.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	8	8		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	8	8	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	10	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	8	-	8	-	-	-	10	-	-	10
				Total Obligations . .	8	-	8	-	-	-	10	-	-	10

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Consultants and Seminars	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106, Development Activities	FY 77	500
NUMBER 598-15-995-044	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 327	FY: 1965	FY: continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. The project provides funds for short-term specialized activities in program development, information exchange, development planning and evaluation on a region-wide basis. Project funds are most often used for consultants and experts and the support of seminars and conferences dealing with important development matters. Activities of significant importance which cannot be foreseen very far in advance are provided for in this regional project.

Work underway during FY 1976 and the Transition Quarter will be continued and new work of a similar type will begin.

Progress to Date. Activities funded by this project during FY 1976 include the following: a) an inter-country evaluation of small farmer organizations and their benefits to farm income and productivity was continued; b) support and guidance in the preparation of comparative studies of the organization of the public agricultural sector in several Central American countries; and c) an inter-country study of the problems of development in Latin America.

FY 1977 Program. Activities of the kind described above will be funded in the coming year and inter-country planning and evaluation studies will be conducted. Specialized consultants and contractors will assist A.I.D. technical and planning personnel in analyzing the effectiveness of past and present programs in key sectors, summarizing efforts which have proven most successful in specific environments and making recommendations for future development planning.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	3,228	3,071	157											
Estimated FY 76	500	523		U.S. Technicians ..	-	280	280	-	70	70	-	280	280	
Estimated through 6/30/76	3,728	3,594	134	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	125	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	500	-	-	Other Costs .....	55	165	220	14	41	55	55	165	220	
				Total Obligations ..	55	445	500	14	111	125	55	445	500	

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Regional Economic Integration	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 77	100
NUMBER 598-13-920-552	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 329	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project contributes to the economic integration efforts of the Andean countries through assistance to the Andean Development Corporation, the development banking institution for the Andean Countries; and the Andean Junta, the Secretariat of the Treaty of Cartagena.

Progress to Date. A.I.D. has supported Andean Integration efforts with a \$15 million loan (authorized in FY 1972) to the Andean Development Corporation for relending to private sector integration projects and a \$200,000 grant (also 1972) for an industrial development promotion program. In FY 1976, \$70,000 of assistance was proposed to assist the Andean Junta to formulate and implement the sub-regional Sectoral Programs of Industrial Development (SPID) and special Andean Projects of Technological Development (APTDs) through provision of U.S. experts to help deal with critical technical issues and economic information. Delays were encountered by the Junta in its implementation timetable for the SPIDS. FY 1976 A.I.D. assistance therefore focused on the provision of expert assistance for analysis of technical details relating to a special APTD in research and development of low-cost specialty foods for children and nursing mothers. These efforts considered the potential for the fortification of basic staples and development of indigenous weaning foods through utilization of locally available oilseeds and fish-protein concentrates.

FY 1977 Program. A.I.D. will provide up to \$100,000 of assistance to the Junta in the design and implementation of Andean regional efforts to improve the nutritional value of indigenous foods, and in design and implementation of other APTDs. In the area of food technology, contemplated assistance would provide experts to review the feasibility of improving food standards and safety factors through development of a regional laboratory, and assist in developing and sponsoring a training program for key national officials on new concepts of nutrition planning. For its sectoral programming efforts, A.I.D. will also offer assistance to the Junta in arranging special seminars designed to promote information exchange and interest in investment possibilities and technical cooperation between U.S. firms and Andean countries under sectoral programs.

U.S. Technicians: Approximately 10 staff-months of assistance in various food and industrial technologies.

Other Costs: Development of in-country training program, including travel and special faculty costs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	200	200	-											
Estimated FY 76	70	-			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Various contractors to be selected.
Estimated through 6/30/76	270	200	70	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	70	70	-	-	-	-	40	40	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	100	-	370	Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	
				Total Obligations . .	-	70	70	-	-	-	-	100	100	

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Science and Technology Information Transfer	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 77 250	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
NUMBER 598-15-995-572		FY: 1977	FY: 1979

Goal. The goal of this project is to increase Latin American capabilities to make effective choices in the selection, transfer, and adaptation of technology to meet national needs.

Purpose. The primary purpose of this project is to increase Latin American access to scientific and technical information and patents resulting from United States Government investments in research and development which are published and distributed by the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), an agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Outputs. An expanded, strengthened and permanent NTIS network in Latin America in which:

	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79
	(Cumulative)		

- |   |     |      |      |
|---|-----|------|------|
| 1) Number of additional Latin American participating countries:   | 4   | 10   | 10   |
| 2) Seminars given:  | 3   | 6    | 9    |
| 3) Training workshops held:   | 3   | 6    | 9    |
| 4) Increase in the flow of United States Government scientific and technical information products over current level: | 50% | 200% | 500% |
| 5) Increase in the monthly issues of <u>Application of Modern Technology</u>  |     |      |      |

to International Development distributed:

	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79
6) Portions of the operating network to be self-sustaining:	2,000	5,000	5,000
	0%	25%	50%

Background. This project is formulated as an amplification of an existing A.I.D.-N.T.I.S. project and reflects a U.S. proposal to establish a system to facilitate the transfer of U.S. technology made at the meeting of Foreign Ministers held in Mexico City in 1974.

Host Country and Other Donors. The cooperating agencies in the host countries will (1) undertake marketing, promotion, and service activities and (2) select cooperating agency employees for participant training.

FY 1977 Program

U.S. Technicians: Two long-term and six short-term technicians to organize and conduct seminars and workshops, prepare, translate, and disseminate information products and services, and administer grant funds.

Participants: Training for 15 participants.

Commodities: N.T.I.S. materials and visual aids.

Other Costs: Marketing and promotion of N.T.I.S. products.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	--	--	--	U.S. Technicians ..	--	--	--	--	--	--	67	67		
Estimated through 6/30/76	--	--	--	Participants .....	--	--	--	--	--	--	17	17		
Estimated Transition Quarter	--	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	--	--	--	--	--	--	17	17		
Proposed FY 77	250	500	750	Other Costs .....	--	--	--	--	--	--	149	149		
				Total Obligations ..	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	250		

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Role of Law in Social Change in Latin America	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 40	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Sec. 113 notification to be transmitted	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977
NUMBER 598-13-995-576			

**Goal.** To strengthen the capacity of poor people to protect their basic human rights.

**Purpose.** To promote public interest law in Latin America as a means of making law an instrument of economic and social development.

**Background:** The project arises out of the growing appreciation of the role of law in social change: It is increasingly evident that legal prescriptions seeking to effect beneficial social reforms are likely to be ineffective if they are prepared without adequate participation on the part of the intended beneficiaries. Moreover, access to the instrumentalities of the law has become increasingly recognized as important to the achievement of social goals for the poor. Thus, the project contemplates both: (1) the improvement in the condition of the poor, through better representation and pressure groups (especially public interest law firms); and (2) a change in the way laws and rules are shaped which will permit the disadvantaged not only to benefit from laws, but also to participate actively in decisions as to how to formulate and implement laws and rules.

**Major Outputs.** A series of studies which would be undertaken to the extent possible by Latin American experts.

Studies would cover: the present situation, needs and how these are being met; adequacy of existing laws and implementation; input of poor people in drafting and implementing laws; etc. The American Society of International Law would correlate the studies, and make recommendations based on its comparative analysis. The panel would review these, with a specific action program as its end product.

<u>Other Donors</u>	<u>First Yr.</u>	<u>Second Yr.</u>
American Society of International Law	\$50,000	\$50,000
<u>FY 1977 Program (\$000)</u>		
U.S. Technicians: Senior Society Personnel and research assistants	\$ 7	
Clerical personnel and working group meetings expenses, honorariums. Other Support Costs: Telephone, postage and overhead	<u>33</u>	
	\$40	

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	Estimated FY 76	45	16		Estimated through 6/30/76	45	16	29	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
									Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	45	16		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	American Society of International Law			
Estimated through 6/30/76	45	16	29	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Proposed FY 77	40	-	85	Other Costs . . . . .	-	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	33	33				
				Total Obligations . .		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	40	40				

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Partners of the Americas (NAPA)	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	250
NUMBER 598-15-810-436	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 328	FY: 1965	FY: *

Project Target and Course of Action. The National Association of the Partners of the Alliance (NAPA) coordinates and provides administrative services to individual State Partners programs in the United States which are paired with similar organizations in Latin America. The principal objectives of the partnerships are to develop self-help efforts, strengthen local community organizations, establish lasting friendships among the peoples of the United States and Latin America, and increase private sector participation in the development process. NAPA supplies technical guidance and direction to strengthen the partnerships as effective organizations capable of planning and implementing relevant development projects. Typical activities include school construction, provision of medical and dental services, crop improvement and livestock production assistance, nutrition projects, and disaster relief.

An A.I.D.-initiated evaluation of Partners' activities has been considering such matters as the development impact of A.I.D. funds channeled through NAPA; and the effectiveness of NAPA efforts in serving the partnerships, and in generating financial support for the activities from sources other than A.I.D. Results of this evaluation will assist A.I.D. in deciding: the scope, composition, direction and duration of future A.I.D. assistance to NAPA. Preliminary findings and conclusions are positive.

Progress to Date. Since 1964, 46 partnerships have been formed. In FY 1975, there were 3,374 technicians exchanged in activities in agriculture, community development, education, culture, public health, special education and rehabilitation, and disaster relief. NAPA raised \$272,340 from private and government sources in 1975. In-kind contributions generated by Partners' activities exceeded \$10 million.

FY 1977 Program. Based on the preliminary recommendations of the evaluation, A.I.D. proposes a continuation of its program relationship with NAPA. A.I.D. will be guided by the final evaluation report as to more specific funding levels, composition, and uses. An illustrative breakdown follows:

U.S. Technicians: Salaries of permanent staff and short-term consultants (\$130,000).

Other Costs: NAPA administrative travel (\$15,000), Partner State volunteer travel (\$70,000), and other direct costs (rent, utilities, publications, etc.) (\$35,000).

\*To be determined following consideration of the final evaluation report.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	4,764	4,377	387		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	250	537		U.S. Technicians	--	130	130	--	--	--	--	130	130	National Assn. of the Partners of the Alliance, Inc. (NAPA)
Estimated through 6/30/76	5,014	4,914	100	Participants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Estimated Transition Quarter	--	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Proposed FY 77	250	*	*	Other Costs	--	120	120	--	--	--	--	120	120	
				Total Obligations	--	250	250	--	--	--	--	250	250	

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Program Development and Support	FUNDS <i>Sec 106 Development Activities</i>	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	<i>Various</i>	FY 77 <b>454</b>	<del>3,760</del>
NUMBER 598-11-999-000	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Latin America Programs, p. 331	FY: 1969	FY: continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. A.I.D. missions in Latin America draw upon this project to finance, in close coordination with host government national planning agencies and ministries, program development costs associated with new loan and grant activities. These activities are focused on: 1) sector assessments; 2) grant and loan project analysis and design; 3) loan evaluations and 4) special studies. Funds are also used for participant training to prepare host country personnel to play an active role in project development, and to meet requests from governments for technical assistance in priority development areas of particular interest to A.I.D., including the support of loan activities, where such assistance cannot be closely identified with ongoing mission technical assistance projects.

project development methodology in various countries; 8) consultants to assist with the implementation of A.I.D. loans in Honduras, Paraguay, Panama and Haiti.

FY 1977 Program. The majority of the activities financed under this project are directly related to the development costs of loan and grant activities. Funds will primarily be used for short-term consultants to prepare sector assessments, special studies and analysis, and project designs under each of the four functional categories. To a lesser degree, project funds will finance participant training, special evaluations and contractor costs related to the support of loan project implementation.

Progress to Date. In FY 1976, the following types of activities are funded under this project: 1) studies on the role of women in Colombia; 2) food and nutrition sector assessments in Bolivia, Honduras, Chile and Paraguay; 3) health sector assessments in Bolivia, Panama and the Dominican Republic; 4) education sector assessments in Bolivia, and the Dominican Republic; 5) short-term consultants to assist in the analysis and design of loan and grant projects in Chile, Panama, Honduras, Peru, Guatemala, and Paraguay, among others; 6) a feasibility study for the establishment of a Development Finance Corporation in Haiti, assistance to the Planning Ministry in Panama; 7) participant training in

	<u>FY 1977</u>
<del>Food and Nutrition</del>	<del>1,556</del>
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	<del>400</del>
<del>Education and Human Resources Dev.</del>	<del>1,100</del>
Sec. 106 Development Activities	<u>454</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>3,510</u></b>

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES	
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AIO	Contract/Other Agency	Total		
Through 6/30/75	4,682	3,057	1,625											
Estimated FY 76	4,008	4,532												
Estimated through 6/30/76	8,690	7,589	1,101											
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,156	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed FY 77	3,510	-												
<b>Cost Components</b>														
U.S. Technicians ..					3,223	3,223		-	822	822		-	2,690	2,690
Participants .....				145	-	145		83	-	83		130	-	130
Commodities .....				-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Costs .....				-	640	640		-	251	251		-	690	690
<b>Total Obligations ..</b>				145	3,863	4,008		83	1,073	1,156		130	3,380	3,510



GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE Private Voluntary Agency Operational Program Grant (OPG)	NUMBER 598-15-995-577
---	--------------------------

feasibility studies which could lead to the establishment of prototype cooperatives concerned with small-scale industries using hitherto unutilized natural resources and industrial by-products. Technoserve, Inc., in Honduras, is furnishing intensive technical and professional advisory services which could lead to the establishment of business ventures at the local level such as furniture companies, nut oil extraction plants and handicraft and wood-carving enterprises. Church World Service is helping the extremely poor on the Island of La Gonave, Haiti, to develop potable water sources, irrigation canals, and soil conservation through reforestation and dry wall terracing.

OPGs - about twice as many new starts in FY 1976. An illustrative breakdown according to functional appropriation account follows:

	(\$000)
<del>Food and Nutrition</del>	<del>\$2,200</del>
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	<del>750</del>
<del>Education and Human Resources</del>	<del>750</del>
<del>Development</del>	<del>656</del>
Sec. 106 Development Activities	<u>656</u>
	<u>\$4,356</u>

FY 1977 Program. Because PVO programming cycles tend to run behind A.I.D.'s, it is not possible to identify now all of the OPG project proposals which will be submitted to A.I.D. for possible FY 1977 funding. In FY 1976, based on funds available, A.I.D. funded 16 new projects out of a total of 48 submitted through A.I.D. Missions for possible FY 1976 funding. The ultimate determination of the OPG projects to be initiated in FY 1977 will again be based on the allocation of priorities for the use of limited funds. Among the factors affecting the assignment of priorities are relationship to A.I.D. country development goals and activities, emphasis on the poorest majority, encouragement of local capacities, possibilities for replication elsewhere, support for innovation, PVO capability for managing the project, extent of private support available, and prospects for institutionalization after A.I.D. funding ceases.

~~Other Costs. A.I.D. proposes \$4,356,000 for an expanded program of OPG projects. A.I.D. funds would be used for PVO technicians, local hire staff travel, materials and miscellaneous program implementation costs. Based on an estimate of \$1,727,000 in FY 1977 funds needed for continuation of ongoing projects, A.I.D. proposes to use the remaining \$2,629,000 of the amount requested for OPGs for Latin America to begin approximately 30 new~~

Near East

Country: TUNISIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Non-formal Training for Women  NUMBER 664-11-690-290	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	FY 77	325
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	Sec. 113 Notification to be transmitted	FY: TQ	FY: 1979

**Goal:** To assist the Government of Tunisia in its efforts to upgrade the living standards of women, especially the rural and urban poor.

Purpose:

- increase job opportunities for women, especially those classified as the rural and urban poor;
- promote economic and social development for women in general.

**Background:** Since 1956, the Government of Tunisia has actively promoted equal rights and opportunities for women. A Tunisian national women's union exists, the Union Nationale des Femmes Tunisiennes (UNFT), which maintains 300 centers located throughout the country. The UNFT is linked closely to activities of the Ministries of Health and Social Affairs, and to the National Destourian Party. Its executive committee of nine members and 14 regional delegations coordinates the activities of UNFT in: (a) social development (family-related education and literacy programs, maternal and child welfare), (b) skills training for rural girls (e.g., weaving and sewing), and (c) family planning

and nutrition. The UNFT centers, particularly in rural areas, are often poorly equipped and organized, and lack trained personnel.

This project results from extensive discussions between the A.I.D. Mission in Tunisia and UNFT held over the past year, and responds to the clear priority established by the Government of Tunisia to promote women's role in society. A three-year project will be initiated consisting of two phases. The first phase, to begin in the Transition Quarter, includes an effort to determine: (a) occupational demand for women in all sectors, (b) quantitative and qualitative factors related to the human resource supply needed to identify the desired profile of the new local level cadres, and (c) the need for a national training center, its staffing, curriculum and material requirements. On the basis of this assessment a second phase will be prepared.

Major Outputs:

- research studies to find ways to integrate Tunisian women in economic development;
- development of the center to train trainers for UNFT centers.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77									
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total						
	--	--	--																	To be Selected
Estimated FY 76	--	--		U.S. Technicians ..	--	--	--	--	50	50	--	--	170							
Estimated through 6/30/76	--	--	--	Participants .....	--	--	--	20	--	20	125	--	125							
Estimated Transition Quarter	100	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	--	--	--	20	--	20	20	--	20							
Proposed FY 77	325	175	600	Other Costs .....	--	--	--	10	--	10	10	--	10							
				Total Obligations ..	--	--	--	50	50	100	155	170	325							

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TUNISIA	
TITLE	NUMBER
Non-formal Training for Women	664-11-690-290

Host Country and Other Donors:

UNFT has had good relations with the UN and other donors and discussions are planned with these organizations to explore ways of involving women fully in the developing process.

U.S.-financed Inputs (\$000):

<u>Grant</u>	<u>FY 77</u>
Personnel	170
Commodity Assistance	20
Participant Training	125
Other Costs	<u>10</u>
TOTAL	325

FY 77 Program: Both full-time and short-term American technicians will design and assist the UNFT to run a non-formal training activity. Short-term consultants will also be needed for curriculum development and designing workshops in the field. UNFT leaders will be sent on observation trips to similar programs in the region as well as to the U.S. for short-term training. Some commodities will be required such as curriculum materials, publications, and audio-visual equipment.

Country: YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Special Development Fund	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77	\$50
NUMBER 279-11-998-033	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 NESAs Programs, p.169	FY: 1976	FY: Continuing

**Project Target and Course of Action:** The Special Development Fund is designed to stimulate and assist small self-help activities in communities where the people have the need and the desire for specific facilities or services and are prepared to devote local resources to meeting their needs. In many instances these activities are carried out in association with the Peace Corps and U.S. voluntary agencies working in Yemen. These self-help activities are limited to small contributions of a one-time nature. The major criteria for these activities are as follows:

- Activities should have their basis in community need.
- Activities should be directed to development-type endeavors which have a continuing value.
- Activities should be of a high impact nature, each benefiting a significant number of people.

This self-help assistance will be extended through the simplest procedures consistent with sound fiscal practices.

The U.S. contribution will consist generally of providing basic equipment or building materials which are either be-

yond the means of the community to provide or are not available locally. The types of activities which particularly lend themselves to this type of assistance are small irrigation dams, community centers, school classrooms, libraries, rural health and maternity centers, and small markets.

**Progress to Date:** At the present time seven projects have been identified and implementation has begun. These include home garden projects and assistance projects at the Republican Hospital, Sana, most of which are carried out with the aid of Peace Corps Volunteers. A total of 14 projects will be identified by the end of the fiscal year, each of which will cost about \$3,000. Review committees have been established in the Central Planning Organization to monitor the projects.

**FY 1977 Program:** A total of \$50,000 is proposed for FY 1976 to carry out the activities described above.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES							
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS												
	Estimated FY 76	25	20		-	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77					
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		
Estimated through 6/30/76	25	20	5	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	50	Continuing		Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	-
				Total Obligations . .	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	-

Country: YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Water and Mineral Survey of North Yemen NUMBER 279-11-120-025	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 \$336	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 NESA Programs, p. 167	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This ongoing project is designed to: (1) develop a primary data base covering groundwater in north Yemen; and (2) in cooperation with parallel efforts of the United Nations, the British and West German Governments, help the Yemen Arab Republic Government build a capability to design and conduct water surveys in other areas of the country.

Initiated as a sub activity under Project 023, Pre-Development Studies, the project consists of three segments: (1) a groundwater survey of the Yemen Arab Republic north of 15° North latitude; (2) an Earth Resources Technical Satellite (ERTS) survey of the entire country; and an original preliminary mineral survey was proposed for north of the 15° North latitude; this, however, was undertaken by the Federal Republic of Germany in cooperation with the United States.

Progress to Date: Study of the water resources of the Amran Valley is 50% complete. An inventory of existing wells is over 95% complete and the measurement of water level and capacity has been recorded.

In the Sana Basin a similar study has been started and measurements of wells in this basin are being recorded.

The reconnaissance study of water resources north of 15° North latitude has concentrated on basic geologic studies and well inventory, and we expect that with this final FY 1977 obligation, the project will meet its targets as they relate to the water survey of the Northern portion of Yemen.

Final hydrologic and geologic interpretation of ERTS imagery is being completed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Publication of 5,000 copies of the geologic map is expected by June 1976. Project cost increases are related to the cost of well drilling in Yemen and increased cost of the necessary commodities for this activity.

FY 1977 Program: The focus of the project during FY 1977 will be to develop the final estimate of water which can annually be pumped from the Sana and Amran Basins without depleting the supply of water to a point where it is either unavailable or too expensive for general use.

\$336,000 is requested for FY 1977: \$160,000 will finance the continuation of one expert and one A.I.D. direct-hire well-driller plus selected short-term consultants; \$20,000 to finance three short-term participants to be trained in the United States; \$110,000 to purchase well-drilling commodities; and \$46,000 to purchase locally procured supplies.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
Through 6/30/75	892	629	263																
Estimated FY 76	430	493			31	128	159	10	-	10	30	130	160						
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,322	1,122	200		21	-	21	-	-	-	20	-	20						
Estimated Transition Quarter	50	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		180	-	180	20	-	20	110	-	110						
Proposed FY 77	336	-	1,708		70	-	70	20	-	20	46	-	46						
				Total Obligations	302	128	430	50	-	50	206	130	336						

United States Geological Survey (USGS)

Country: NEAR EAST REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Project Development & Support	FUNDS Section Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	<del>Various</del>	FY 77	700 100
NUMBER 298-11-995-035	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 NESAs Programs, p. 179 and p. 180	FY: 1974	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this request is to provide funds to develop new technical assistance projects in key activity areas in Near East Bureau countries, and provide problem specific support services for country and regional projects. Specifically, the project will finance specialized consultations, reconnaissance, feasibility studies, evaluations and design of field tests, pilot activities and training carried out directly or through contracts with organizations, cooperatives, voluntary agencies, and individuals; and related commodity and other support in areas critical to effective program development and management. Primary areas addressed will continue to be in the agriculture, health, family planning, and education sectors. Activities that offer significant potential for involving women in the development process will be given particular attention.

Progress to Date: Activities financed under this project in FY 1976 included contract services to assist Afghanistan in evaluating a fertilizer project to help Yemen design a Tropical and Subtropical Horticulture Project, and Personal Services Contracts to design a primary education project; a consultant study to advise the CENTO Secretariat on programming methodology and to improve planning capability within the Economic Secretariat; a Participating

Agency Services Agreement with the International Statistical Programs Center of the Bureau of Census to assist loan and grant program development through survey design and analysis of a range of socio-economic characteristics of the intended developing country user populations. The personnel under this PASA provide assistance to the Yemen Statistical Office in conducting manpower surveys and projections of labor force supply and demand factors.

FY 1977 Program: ~~A total of \$700,000~~ is requested to permit continued support of project development and support efforts. Activities presently under consideration and development include an analysis of rural and urban population and incomes for Near East countries. This study will provide the microeconomic data base for the estimation of the direction and size of various project benefits to population groups. Other projects under consideration and development that will be funded under this project include an agriculture development loan in Morocco and continued project identification work in the dryland agriculture sector.

The funding estimates ~~identified by appropriation category~~ are as follows:

<del>Food and Nutrition</del>	<del>250</del>
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	150
<del>Education &amp; Human Resource Development</del>	<del>200</del>
Sec. 106 Development Activities	100

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	
	Through 6/30/75	663	437	
Estimated FY 76	530	430		
Estimated through 6/30/76	1193	867	326	
Estimated Transition Quarter	250	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	
Proposed FY 77	700	-	-	

  

Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
U.S. Technicians ..	-	330	330	-	150	150	-	350	350
Participants .....	-	50	50	-	25	25	-	50	50
Commodities .....	-	50	50	-	25	25	-	100	100
Other Costs .....	-	100	100	-	50	50	-	200	200
<b>Total Obligations ..</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>

To be selected.

Country: NEAR EAST REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Grants to Private Voluntary Organizations	FUNDS <i>sec 104 Development Activities</i> <i>Various</i>	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 77 <del>700</del> 200	
NUMBER 298-11-999-036	FY 1976 NESA Programs, p. 187	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 76	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: In order to stimulate and emphasize the activities of private and voluntary organizations (PVOs) in the Near East countries, to meet Congressional mandates, and to increase private sector involvement in overseas development activities, A.I.D. has encouraged the voluntary agencies to expand their development activities by allocating funds for worthwhile activities proposed by voluntary agencies of the United States and by the less developed countries.

The private and voluntary agencies' long period of activity in the countries of the Near East has resulted in unique experience and capabilities in providing various types of assistance to the poorer people of these countries. This experience has included provision of U.S.-donated foods under Title II of Public Law 480, humanitarian relief to victims of disasters, poverty, and illness, and limited programs to foster economic development.

Individual projects funded under this activity will be designed to improve incomes, improve nutrition, and to increase health services, education and practical training opportunities among the rural population.

Project proposals will be presented by individual private

voluntary organizations active in the Near East countries. While this activity is being presented on a region-wide basis, funding for individual approved projects will be allotted to the Near East regional or country programs as appropriate.

Progress to date: In FY 1976, a number of PVO activities were developed, including a project designed to spur the role of women in development in Tunisia, and follow-on segments to the Bizerte and Le Kef health projects in Tunisia. As these projects were developed and funding requirements were identified, the projects were notified to Congress and transferred to the functional country accounts.

FY 1977 Program: A number of projects are presently under development including a Community Health and a Nutrition Education project in Tunisia and two health projects in Yemen. One of the two Tunisia projects is expected to be obligated late in FY 1976 with the other to be obligated in FY 1977.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	150	120									To be selected.			
Estimated through 6/30/76	150	120	30	U.S. Technicians ..	-	100	100	-	150	150		-	500	500
Estimated Transition Quarter	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Commodities .....	-	25	25	-	25	25		-	100	100
Proposed FY 77	700			Other Costs .....	-	25	25	-	25	25		-	100	100
				Totals Obligations ..		150	150	-	200	200	-	700	700	

Country: NEAR EAST REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Support to CENTO Technical Assistance Activities	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 NESA Programs, p. 189	FY 77 500	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1958
NUMBER 290-11-995-200		SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing	

**Project Target and Course of Action:** This project fosters increased regional cooperation in economic development through regional and interregional technical conferences, symposia, seminars, and workshops in problems common to the CENTO countries. It provides scholarships to institutions in the region, and limited funds for the purchase of scientific and educational books and for U.S.-origin scientific equipment.

**Progress to Date:** Since October 1972 over 400 personnel from the three Asian CENTO countries have taken part in the program as students, trainees, participants, and experts. Regional conferences have covered such topics as fertilizer management and distribution, integrated rural development programs, marketing of animal products, narcotic drug abuse, public health nursing, higher education, nutrition, TV and radio management and training, and application of remote sensing data and methods. This project also provides support to CENTO's Multilateral Technical Cooperation Fund (MTCF), which finances regional training programs and projects, and the Multilateral Scientific Fund (MSF) which fosters and coordinates scientific activities within the CENTO region. Funds are used for a technical assistance program of conferences, seminars, and training participated in by specialists from the CENTO countries and the U.S.; a science book program; spare parts for U.S. scientific equipment for

regional scientific and educational institutions; and some new scientific equipment for MSF-sponsored scientific projects. The funds also cover administrative costs of U.S. participation in the CENTO economic program. The varied activities under this program contribute to regional economic cooperation and upgrade technical and professional competence in the region through improved coordination, analysis, and joint action. Almost all major fields of economic development have been covered by these activities with concentration in the areas of agriculture, health and nutrition, education, minerals, and industrial development. Technical experts, planners, and administrators in each of these fields have been brought together from CENTO countries to consult on mutual problems and to share each other's experience.

**FY 1977 Program:** Of the \$500,000 proposed for FY 1977, \$350,000 is for continuing assistance to the Multilateral Technical Cooperation Fund (\$105,000), Multilateral Science Fund (\$20,000), Scientific Spare Parts Program (\$50,000), book program (\$30,000), and regional participation in the CENTO conference program (\$145,000). The balance of \$150,000 will fund participation of U.S. technical experts in CENTO seminars and workshops on scientific subjects.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 76	500	511		-	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	3,002	3,002	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	20	130	150	5	405	410	20	130	150		
Estimated Transition Quarter	500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 77	500	-	-	Commodities . . . . .	80	-	80	20	-	20	80	-	80		
				Other Costs . . . . .	270	-	270	70	-	70	270	-	270		
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>500</b>		



**Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Urban Development	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  1,500
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	
NUMBER 931-11-995-U18	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 51	

**PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:** Rapid urbanization in developing countries brings with it enormous problems as the poor crowd into cities at unprecedented rates seeking economic opportunity and escape from oppressive rural poverty and population pressures. Urban social, infrastructural, and financial resources are overtaxed in this process. The concern of developing countries with this phenomenon increases their search for understanding and approaches with which to guide and control the urbanization process. The purpose of this activity is to help exploit the contribution of urban centers to rural development, alleviate the problems of the urban poor, and increase capacity to understand and guide the urban growth process in natural development.

To carry out these objectives, activities are designed to: establish an innovative land use analysis, planning, and control process in rapidly growing intermediate-sized urban centers servicing large agricultural regions; strengthen the role of urban centers in promoting rural development; develop better approaches for dealing with the problems of the urban poor; and increase the service delivery capability of urban development institutions and other resources in the U.S. and developing countries.

**Progress to Date:** A new activity in Nicaragua is demonstrating land use programming approaches appropriate for intermediate-sized cities in developing countries. Two additional

activities using these approaches are beginning in Asia and Africa. A recent seminar shared with networking and information specialists the results of a feasibility study on promoting the exchange and use of information, experience, and research in urban and regional development. The seminar produced guidance for the Agency on possible further action to enhance informational and experiential exchanges in urban and regional development, especially among developing countries. Guidelines for designing high-impact projects to benefit the urban poor will be available toward the end of FY 1976. A small research activity was begun to determine the role of regional planning and regional institutions in the development of market towns and small and intermediate-sized cities, especially in support of rural development. A new activity in an Asian country is designed to strengthen the role of regional centers in promoting rural development. Work has proceeded and is expected to be completed during FY 1976 on developing an Agency policy and strategy regarding the urban poor.

**FY 1977 Program:** The land use programming activities will be monitored and appropriate ongoing evaluative procedures will be applied. Ways will be explored to enhance the exchange and use of information and experience as a means of providing needed resources in urban development in developing countries. Guidelines for designing high-impact projects to benefit the urban poor will be disseminated.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated		OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977		
					Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total
Through 6/30/75*	265	115	150									PADCO, Inc.  Others to be selected		
				General Tech. Services	730	-	730	450	-	450	1,500		-	1,500
Estimated FY 76	730	400	480	Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	450	Proposed FY 1977	1,500	211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
				Total	730	-	730	450	-	450	1,500	-	1,500	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE	NUMBER
Urban Development	931-11-995-U18

and will be used especially in integrated programming for the basic needs of the urban poor for productive employment and for access to essential services. Research on the role of regional planning in the development of smaller cities and in support of rural development, will yield results which can be used in developing projects for more efficient identification, timing, and deployment of urban services essential to support rural development efforts. Greater attention will be given to creative ways of increasing and improving the participation of the urban poor in the economic, political, and social processes and benefits of national development.

**Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Science and Technology Institutional Development	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  2,145
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 53	
NUMBER 931-11-995-S19		

**PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:** To assist developing countries in solving problems related to technology choice, transfer, and adaption by: (1) developing institutions in developing countries to formulate national science and technology policies, priorities, and organizational responsibilities, and to implement decisions in this field; and (2) strengthening the capabilities of industrial service and other developing country institutions to assist local industries in selecting, adapting, and using technologies suited to their circumstances (so-called "intermediate technologies") with special attention to support for small-scale industry.

**Progress to Date:** During 1975 the National Academies of Sciences (NAS) and Engineering (NAE) completed joint workshops in three LDCs on the subjects of local product development, aquatic weed control and planning and management of industrial research. They also published studies in such fields as energy, remote sensing, systems analysis, neglected tropical protein sources such as the "winged bean," and innovative and appropriate technology. Three to five additional workshops and five to eight additional studies are planned or underway. The Institute of Medicine is also supporting A.I.D. activities under the Academies' contract. Through 1975 the Academies have collaborated with policy-makers in twenty developing countries to establish policies and priorities for more effective use of science and technology institutional capabilities.

Twenty-five industrial research institutes in nineteen developing countries, five in the past year, have benefited from improvements in management and stronger linkages with local industry through technical assistance and training from the Denver Research Institute (DRI). The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) has concluded agreements with fifteen information services in developing countries for training and to facilitate access to U.S. research and development reports. Small industries and industrial service institutions in developing countries are benefiting from the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) program for standardization and measurement. The Georgia Institute of Technology is strengthening small rural industries through collaborative activities with seven institutions in developing countries, and has expanded its information network to 1,500 addressees. (Georgia Tech's focus is on intermediate technology.) Cornell University is developing new capabilities and linkages in order to assist developing countries in the field of scientific and technological policies. Cornell conducted a successful summer institute on this subject in 1975.

A study to be initiated in the Transitional Quarter will examine in collaboration with other interested countries the feasibility, form, and function of the proposed International Industrialization Institute. Other continuing activities also will be funded.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS										
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977			
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total	
Through 6/30/75*	6,615	5,572	1,043	General Tech. Services	1,975	-	1,975	900	-	900	2,145	-	2,145	National Academies of Sciences and Engineering Cornell Univ. Denver Research Institute National Bureau of Standards, Dept. of Commerce (Continued)
Estimated FY 76	1,975	1,610	1,408	Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	900	Proposed FY 1977	2,145	211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total	1,975	-	1,975	900	-	900	2,145	-	2,145	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE	Science and Technology Institutional Development	NUMBER	931-11-995-S19
-------	--	--------	----------------

FY 1977 Program: A.I.D. support for the NAS/NAE development-oriented science and technology programs will continue as well as programs of U.S. technology information dissemination implemented by the Department of Commerce. Programs in industrial management and research, and in labor intensive small industry development, particularly utilizing intermediate technology, will expand somewhat. Cornell will begin a second case study of science policy in a small developing country. An arid lands information system at the University of Arizona will receive initial funding.

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. anticipates making an initial contribution to the establishment of the International Industrialization Institute if the feasibility study finds the concept to be a good one and other interested countries agree to contribute as well.

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	-	1,000	1,000
Research	-	-	-
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	-	1,000	1,000

Principal Contractors/Grantees (Cont'd)

University of Arizona  
National Technical Information Service,  
Department of Commerce  
Georgia Institute of Technology

**Worldwide Technical  
Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Natural Resources Assessment and Management	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  1,700
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p.55	
NUMBER 931-11-995-S20		

**PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:** To improve developing countries' capabilities for assessing and managing their natural resources, both renewable and non-renewable: surface and subsurface water, forests, soils, minerals, and energy. The focus is on: (1) developing more effective techniques for attaining optimum utilization of natural resources; (2) improving methodologies for integrated land-use planning and management; and (3) assisting in environmental planning. These efforts bring specialized U.S. expertise into direct support of resource exploration and production programs of the developing countries.

**Progress to Date:** The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) will complete the collection and analysis of remote sensing and other data in the search for development of a rapid reconnaissance technique to locate mineral deposits in jungle areas. The U.S. Forest Products Laboratory continued research on new economic uses for neglected species of tropical hardwoods.

In the environmental field, Ralph Stone and Co., in cooperation with a large number of developing countries and development assistance agencies, will complete a guidebook on the costs and benefits of pollution control in the developing countries. The University of North Carolina continued its environmental training program for senior LDC policy makers and conducted three seminars in Central

America for over 100 participants. In addition, A.I.D. began preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement on its pest management program.

**FY 1977 Program:** A multi-component program of research and analytical studies will continue on various aspects of energy development and conservation programs and problems in developing countries. The environmental training program also will be continued with greater emphasis on overseas seminars and a new environmental technical assistance program will be started.

USGS will begin a program to apply the techniques of remote sensing to discovery of new mineral resources. Stone and Company will work with selected LDCs on utilization of the industrial pollution control guidebook.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS										
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 1977				
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract		Grant	Total	
Through 6/30/75*	1,458	1,269	189									U.S. Geological Survey Ralph Stone Co. Forest Products Laboratory Univ. of North Carolina		
Estimated FY 76	1,360	802	747	General Tech. Services	980	-	980	760	-	760	1,250		-	1,250
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,090	Proposed FY 1977	1,700	Research	380	-	380	330	-	330	450		-	450
				211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
				Total	1,360	-	1,360	1,090	-	1,090	1,700	-	1,700	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

<b>TITLE</b> Natural Resources Assessment and Management	<b>NUMBER</b> 931-11-995-S20
---	---------------------------------

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. will fund a study to provide data on the availability and geographical distribution of waste materials, the potential market for conversion products and the economics of alternative conversion schemes in developing country environments.

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	200	-	200
Research	-	-	-
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	200	-	200

Worldwide Technical  
Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TITLE	Reducing Public Investment Costs	FUNDS	Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
NUMBER	931-11-995-S21	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 57	

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION: To explore, in cooperation with developing countries, selected technological innovations that can greatly reduce the costs of economic infrastructure activities that are heavy users of public funds, such as public works, housing, transportation, communications, and water supply. Success in these efforts will release revenues that can be applied to other development needs. Priority is being given to research activities that relate to improving the quality of life of the poor majority through low income housing, roads for rural development, and materials for infrastructure expansion.

Progress to Date: Experiments in Colombia on the use of sulfur as a bonding agent in low-cost house construction showed positive results. Experiments in Africa will extend this application to mud walls in houses and grain storage buildings. As research on typhoon and hurricane resistant structures is completed in the Philippines, the results will be incorporated into criteria for building designs. Carnegie Mellon University has completed ahead of schedule a feasibility study in Bangladesh on ultra low cost shelter for refugees and other displaced persons. The results will be applied in Bangladesh. Better decisions in low-volume road investments is the aim of research being conducted in collaboration with the Ethiopian Highway Authority; an appropriate highway cost model has been developed and tested. The Massachusetts Institute of Technology is working on systems

analysis as a tool for determining cost effectiveness and project selection in public works. A.I.D. will make a small contribution to a new International Ferro Cement Center at the Asian Institute of Technology in Thailand. Test roofing panels made by binding local fibrous materials are being evaluated as an alternative for corrugated metal or other less appropriate materials. The results will be applied in three countries during the Transitional Quarter.

FY 1977 Program: Research and development activities as described above will continue. The stress will be upon utilization of the promising findings resulting from these studies. The ultra low cost shelter activity will be further tested in Africa.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS										
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 1977				
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract		Grant	Total	
Through 6/30/75*	4,399	3,030	1,369	General Tech. Services	125	-	125	170	-	170	200	-	200	National Bureau of Standards Monsanto Research Corporation Southwest Research Institute Mass. Institute of Technology  (Continued)
Estimated FY 76	565	1,217	717	Research	440	-	440	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	170	Proposed FY 1977	200	211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total	565	-	565	170	-	170	200	-	200	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

<p>TITLE Reducing Public Investment Costs</p>	<p>NUMBER 931-11-995-S21</p>
---	----------------------------------

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. will finance a study to identify, test, evaluate, and develop specifications for the use of construction materials which are available in developing countries and which may be substituted for more costly imported materials. A handbook will be developed for use by developing countries on the construction and maintenance of low volume roads.

Principal Contractors/Grantees (cont'd)

Carnegie Mellon University  
Asian Institute of Technology

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	600	-	600
Research	200	-	200
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	800	-	800

**Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Social and Economic Research and Development	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  1,265
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 59	
NUMBER 931-11-995-P22		

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION: To help develop appropriate economic policies and programs in developing countries that will improve the lives of the majority of the people through research and the dissemination of research results, training, and consulting services -- all focussed on better understanding how best to achieve the goal of economic growth that meets the fundamental needs of the people in developing countries.

Progress to Date: A.I.D. supports a research program with U.S. universities and in collaboration with developing country institutions to explore ways in which alternative economic policies contribute to increased employment and employment opportunities, a broader distribution of development benefits, and a more efficient and effective utilization of scarce human and finance resources. The program accords emphasis to key components of development, including the participation of women and the poor majority in the growth process.

The National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), under an A.I.D. contract, has arranged for the collaboration of 10 developing country research scholars to study the relationship between alternative trade strategies and employment growth. Yale University has completed arrangements with collaborating institutions in the field to enter the second phase of a research study on technology choice and employ-

ment. The group has developed a survey instrument and begun data collection. An IBRD-coordinated research study on the substitution of capital and labor in civil construction, financed by an eight member bilateral donor agency consortium in which A.I.D. participates, has begun work in the third and fourth countries, Kenya and Honduras. While work in the first two countries, India and Indonesia, consisted primarily of experimental studies on intermediate technologies, the work in Kenya and Honduras will emphasize the large-scale implementation of intermediate technologies in rural road construction programs, using the experimental studies as a base. Several American and developing country institutions will collaborate on a new activity beginning in early 1976 to work on determining the impact of health, educational, nutritional, and other human capital investments on individual and family employment, income, and productivity. This effort will also contribute to A.I.D.'s increased emphasis on improving data collection methodologies and the development of social indicators. A study is planned to examine systematically rural development experience in developing countries in order to generate program and policy guidance for rural development activities. Guidance would emphasize sequencing of activities in an overall strategy incorporating replicability, cost effectiveness, and complementarity among activities.

	U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS, GRANTEES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS										
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977			
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		
Through 6/30/75*	3,423	1,846	1,577											
				General Tech. Services	526	-	526	200	-	200	650	-	650	Yale Univ. U. of Michigan RAND Corp. National Bureau of Economic Research Harvard Institute for International Development World Trade Institute
Estimated FY 76	1,815	1,427	1,965	Research	1,289	-	1,289	-	-	-	615	-	615	
				211 (d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	200	Proposed FY 1977	1,265	Total	1,815	-	1,815	200	-	200	1,265	-	1,265	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

<b>TITLE</b> Social and Economic Research and Development	<b>NUMBER</b> 931-11-995-P22
--	---------------------------------

Several small grants have been made for studies keyed to various developing country program and policy questions. Such grants were provided to the Council for Asian Manpower Studies (CAMS) by a North American donor consortium (in which A.I.D. participates) to stimulate research by Asian institutions and scholars on employment problems in Asian countries. There are currently more than 40 CAMS policy studies underway or completed. Several regional seminars and workshops have been held on income distribution, trade, and technology as they relate to employment problems. Two small projects, one on the impact of export incentive policies and a second on employment generation in housing construction, have been completed. The Harvard Institute for International Development is preparing a manual on the selection, design, and implementation of rural public works programs based on previous studies. Small studies of South Asia's food production and consumption and a test of statistical procedures related to population growth problems have been completed.

Results of the studies are disseminated through international conferences, A.I.D.'s information networks and special mailing lists. A.I.D. also publishes new knowledge concerning timely development issues in the Development Digest which is made available to policy makers and researchers in developing countries. A.I.D. assists countries in Central America, Africa and South Asia to increase their exports through support of the World Trade Institute (WTI) which conducts training courses in New York and provides in-country advisory services. The WTI has been particularly effective in identifying developing country products with export potential and then assisting in the subsequent market analyses and study of foreign trade practices to facilitate their export.

FY 1977 Program: In addition to concentrating on those efforts which extend into FY 1977, A.I.D. will initiate and support collaborative research with developing countries on critical policy issues that are likely to

promote employment creation and the equitable distribution of the benefits of economic growth. These research efforts will study relationships among the social, political, and economic factors that influence the choice and effectiveness of programs and policies focused on problems that adversely affect the lives of the majority in developing countries. A.I.D. will seek to initiate small grants to explore the state-of-the-art of various sub-sectoral problems such as small farmer risk aversion and the feasibility of pursuing various research projects for future funding. A.I.D. will continue to disseminate new knowledge that results from both ongoing and completed research efforts, and will conduct or support special analyses regarding foreign assistance issues that are of mutual concern to A.I.D. and other U.S. government agencies.

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. anticipates making a grant to a consortium of LDC research institutes with research interests consistent with A.I.D. research and development priorities. The specific studies to be financed will be of direct relevance to A.I.D. concerns and will provide a complementary view of development problems from an LDC perspective.

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	-	-	-
Research	-	200	200
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	-	200	200

**Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Title IX Program	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  641
NUMBER 931-11-995-P23	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 61	

**PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:** To promote broader and more equitable sharing in the benefits of economic development and to increase the opportunities for access and participation by the less advantaged in the development process as outlined in Title IX of the Foreign Assistance Act. Activities are designed to provide A.I.D. overseas missions and host government officials with advisory services and better comprehension of issues relating to popular participation in development.

**Progress to Date:** Several research activities embody Title IX precepts. Under contract with Princeton and the Brookings Institution, a series of studies has recently been completed that systematically examines the trade-offs between maximizing growth and assuring a more equitable distribution of its benefits. The studies have helped to clarify the limitations and extent to which policy changes can impact on social equity in areas such as education, health and agriculture. Another current research effort being carried out by Rice University is examining the effect of public policy on income distribution, and the effect of income distribution on public policy related to development.

As part of 211(d) grant programs, Yale provides training, research and assistance on development under the rule of law; a consortium of universities, Duke, Iowa and Hawaii, is

doing research and training on the role of legislative bodies in economic and social development. Utilization 211(d) grant extensions are programmed for the Duke, Iowa and Hawaii University consortium to utilize the universities' competence in comparative legislative studies. Another grant to the Comparative Development Studies Center, State University of New York at Albany, provides technical assistance for the staffing and operation of legislative bodies in developing countries. Assistance has been given to programs in Brazil, Costa Rica, Ethiopia and the Middle East. The University has also worked with institutes in Europe on legislative assistance for developing countries.

A new research activity will be initiated in the Transitional Quarter which will examine the political-economic processes whereby social equity issues are conceptualized and implemented. New research in this field will be country-specific to test hypotheses which have been developed in recent work, and will be based on a collaborative approach with developing country researchers to provide greater insights into actual circumstances in each country setting.

**FY 1977 Program:** A.I.D. will continue to develop and apply insights necessary to make its program responsive to Title IX purposes. In collaboration with developing country scholars, A.I.D. will seek to encourage work on other

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
Through 6/30/75*	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	General Tech. Services	OBLIGATIONS									
	2,209	1,672	537		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977		
					Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total
Estimated FY 76	1,425	682	1,280	Research	475	-	475	300	-	300	391	-	391	Rice Univ.
Estimated Transition Quarter	300	Proposed FY 1977	641	211 (d)	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	Princeton Univ.
				Total	1,025	400	1,425	300	-	300	641	-	641	Duke Univ.
														U. of Hawaii
														U. of Iowa
														Brookings Instit.
														State Univ. of New York at Albany

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE	NUMBER
Title IX Program	931-11-995-P23

factors related to the implications of Title IX and to study means of improving current project analysis by incorporating new appraisal techniques designed to analyze to which income groups project benefits will accrue. Small research grants will be made to explore the feasibility and usefulness of research related to expanded participation of the poor in the development process in developing countries. A.I.D. will continue to disseminate the results of the research and encourage their use as the basis of conferences and dialogue with developing country officials, researchers and other donors, and for program planning.

**Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Other Worldwide Technical Assistance	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  2,219
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 63	
NUMBER 931-11-999-024		

**PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:** To improve the impact of A.I.D. research and development activities on development policies, programs and projects of developing countries; to design and evaluate research and development projects; and to provide missions and officials of developing countries with technical guidance, information and training materials to identify and solve pressing development problems.

This project finances activities to assess the results of successful R&D projects and to see they are disseminated to and utilized by developing country governments and institutions. Short-term services of highly qualified technicians and technical materials are provided to A.I.D. Missions and developing countries. Studies determine the state-of-the-art for identified problem areas, provide guidance for training and supporting technical assistance personnel, and determine the feasibility of or design new research and development activities, including for example, those designed to enhance the role of women in development. Seminars, workshops and conferences bring together experts to discuss and identify ways to solve development problems in developing countries.

Some program development and support activities now financed under this project will be funded as a part of the Agricultural Management and Support Project, 931-11-140-A06, from FY 1977 on.

**Progress to Date:** Conferences and seminars have assembled experts to examine such critical development problems as: (a) iron deficiency anemia; (b) production and disease control of major crops and livestock (vectors of animal diseases, uses of soils, soybean and sorghum production, wheat, genetic potentials in plants, tropical root crops and aquaculture); (c) information dissemination, and (d) national health policies and manpower utilization plans.

Pre-project planning and feasibility studies were initiated in such areas as legume rhizobium symbiosis, world food and nutrition studies, small farmer risk taking, vitamin A depletion, use of urban functions in rural development projects, solar kilns, rural equality, improvement of non-formal education by use of radio, ultra low cost housing, alternative energy sources, and uses of secondary tropical woods. Project management training and research is being undertaken in three regional LDC management service centers.

Activities in the area of information dissemination provided for: (a) the distribution of A.I.D. Research and Development Abstracts, a quarterly journal announcing R&D findings from research and development contracts and grants to 6,300 addresses principally in developing countries; (b) updating of the computerized mailing list of institutional profiles as to research specialization; (c) the

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS										
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 1977				
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract		Grant	Total	
Through 6/30/75*	4,606	3,166	1,440											
				General Tech. Services	2,730	-	2,730	1,105	-	1,105	1,869	-	1,869	
Estimated FY 76	3,330	2,306	2,464	Research	600	-	600	200	-	200	350	-	350	
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,305	Proposed FY 1977	2,219	211 (d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total	3,330	-	3,330	1,305	-	1,305	2,219	-	2,219	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE	NUMBER
Other Worldwide Technical Assistance	931-11-999-024

development of a comprehensive automated data base of centrally funded R&D documentation issued since 1962; and (d) the printing of a comprehensive catalogue of titles in the data base for distribution to developing countries. The data base will be available on a continuing basis for specific queries.

Project activities described above will continue in the Transitional Quarter.

FY 1977 Program: This project will continue to finance technical information and assistance in project design and evaluation of R&D programs and will fully fund small activities in development sectors other than food and nutrition. Conferences and workshops will bring together experts from U.S. institutions and universities and officials from developing countries to identify methods of solving serious development problems. Activities in information as a tool in development will continue to seek ways of packaging and transmitting information for key developing country institutions that will apply it in their programs. Pilot efforts to development of such outreach network services will concentrate in West Africa and Latin America.

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE OCEAN FREIGHT PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT NUMBER	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77 10,500	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 220	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1946	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: A.I.D. supports private humanitarian and development programs of voluntary agencies registered with the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid by reimbursing transportation costs of privately donated or purchased supplies for their programs overseas. Section 216 of the Foreign Assistance Act provides this authority.

The ocean freight funds enable voluntary agencies to ship basic materials for the poorest people in the developing countries, e.g.: food, medicines, seeds, blankets, clothing, agricultural products and tools, and educational and vocational training supplies. Without this support, these agencies would have to turn down donations or pay for transporting them, diverting their scarce resources from operating programs.

During the past two fiscal years, the outpouring of the American people to help those in need abroad, increases in freight rates, and long-term reconstruction and rehabilitation programs resulting from severe disasters created unprecedented demands on this subsidy.

Progress to Date: A.I.D. is working with the voluntary agencies to more accurately forecast future funding

requirements, and to establish priorities using mutually acceptable criteria and to develop a matching formula which would establish an absolute ceiling on government funds. The agencies are encouraged to share future shipping costs from their own private resources.

FY 1977 Program: An estimated \$10.5 million will be needed for this program.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	14,000	14,000	-		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	14,000	14,000	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ocean Freight Program Development And Support
Estimated through 6/30/76	84,177	84,177	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	5,500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	10,500	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	-	14,000	14,000	-	5,500	5,500	-	10,500	10,500		

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE (TAICH) (Special Activities) NUMBER 932-13-950-013	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 300	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 221	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1955	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The Technical Assistance Information Clearing House (TAICH), a private, non-profit information exchange center, functions under the auspices of the American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, Inc., in New York City. TAICH was established to facilitate and encourage exchange of information on the programs of U.S. private and voluntary organizations concerned with international development assistance, and maintains close contact with other national and international information centers. TAICH operates a system for gathering, editing, storing, retrieving and disseminating information, and compiles special reports and directories on U.S. non-profit voluntary organizations and foundations on a country, regional, functional and worldwide basis.

TAICH provides daily inquiry services and updated reference material and bibliographies on current development problems to libraries, businesses, researchers and public and government agencies both here and abroad, and meets regularly with voluntary agency personnel to keep informed of their activities. TAICH also publishes a quarterly newsletter on events and trends of significance in the international work of private and voluntary agencies.

Progress to Date: Since 1964, TAICH has published two worldwide directories and supplements, four regional direc-

tories and three functional directories; approximately 50 country reports as well as special reports on Nigeria, Jordan, Peru and Bangladesh; and various studies and bibliographies.

FY 1977 Program: TAICH will continue to provide the range of services described above. In addition, a series of reports enumerating agency programs in selected countries and functional areas will be produced. TAICH will also begin to update agency profiles on programs and resources in its worldwide directory.

With the growing interest of the Congress and the public in the activities and capabilities of private and voluntary agencies, the need for information on their programs has mushroomed. The interest of voluntary agencies themselves in exchanging experience and collaborating in joint projects and consortia arrangements has also increased. Bridging the information gap is a first step in this process. A consultant has been contracted by TAICH to undertake a comprehensive study of voluntary agency needs for a central information system. This study should provide the necessary insight, models and linkages for an improved system. TAICH will continue discussions with A.I.D. staff on how to meet new information needs arising from activities generated by the Development Program Grants & Operational Program Grants.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,029	893	136		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	250	250		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	140	140	-	-	-	-	200	200	Technical Assistance Clearing House (TAICH)
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,279	1,143	136	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	110	110	-	-	-	-	100	100	
Proposed FY 77	300	-	-	<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	300	300	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE SPECIAL ACTIVITIES: Other NUMBER	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 200	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 222	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: -	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: Special activities reserve funds are to be used for workshops and conferences held in connection with A.I.D.'s grant programs to private and voluntary organizations (PVOs), for studies and evaluations, and for other projects of a support rather than operational nature, such as TAICH (see TAICH Data Sheet).

FY 1977 Program: \$200,000 is being reserved to cover similar evaluation and conference activities which are anticipated but not yet planned at this time, including some final evaluations of PVO projects.

Progress to Date: In FY 1975, A.I.D. organized a Grants Procedures Workshop in October 1974 and a workshop on Women in Development in May 1975. In addition A.I.D. financed a series of rural development workshops for PVOs, planned by the Overseas Development Council in Reston, Wingspread and Asilomar. Finally, two intensive evaluations were undertaken by outside contractors.

In FY 1976, A.I.D. is providing funds to finance three intensive evaluations of ongoing projects, a special review by a joint State/A.I.D. select panel, and studies to support an information system for PVO projects. A second series of workshops on the functional development categories of the Foreign Assistance Act is also being organized by the Overseas Development Council.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
1/ Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	50	50	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	264	264	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	200	-	-	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	50	50	-	200	200	-	200	200		

1/ Through FY 1975 Congressional Presentation, Special Activities were included in "other" category.

Country:

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT INTERNATIONAL (ACDI) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-140-019	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77 275	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 225	FY: 1967	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: Agricultural Cooperative Development International (ACDI), a non-profit educational consulting and technical business organization, is comprised of 39 leading U.S. and international cooperative organizations. The objectives of this grant are to maintain and strengthen the capacity of ACIDI to render a wide spectrum of expert services in its role as a nongovernmental channel for transferring U.S. cooperative skills to developing countries.

Such services include responding to requests for assistance from A.I.D. missions, host countries, and international organizations:

1. to develop credit, marketing, and supply cooperatives;
2. to conduct country or regional surveys and conferences, determining the need for assistance.
3. to plan project implementation;
4. to review existing projects;
5. to direct the preparation or procurement of training materials and equipment; and
6. to assist visiting country government and cooperative leaders in contacting U.S. cooperatives.

The A.I.D. goal in assisting the development and strengthening of overseas cooperatives is to increase the net income, productivity, and welfare of small to medium-scale farmers now engaged in marginal or subsistence farming. A.I.D. is encouraging ACIDI to seek and establish direct relationships with cooperating country "client" organizations as well as responding to requests through A.I.D. missions.

ACIDI received a Development Program (DPG) during the last quarter of FY 1975 to increase its program planning, design, and evaluation capability. (See Data Sheet for DPG).

Progress to Date: During FY 1976 ACIDI provided consultative assistance to government and local cooperatives' leaders in the Philippines, Ghana, Kenya, Tanzania, Honduras, and Guatemala, in addition to A.I.D. bureaus and mission, on the development and operation of cooperatives, particularly with respect to ways of involving the small farmer and extending the scope of cooperatives to the rural poor.

FY 1977 Program: To support the increased volume of services requested and response capacity for ACIDI core activities, an amount of \$275,000 is proposed for salaries of four ACIDI headquarters staff, plus consultants and clerical assistance, and for their related travel, rental for office space, office supplies, communications and other direct costs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	1,260	1,047	213											
Estimated FY 76	240	240												
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,500	1,287	213	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	130	130	-	-	-	-	225	225	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	110	110	-	-	-	-	50	50	
Proposed FY 77	275	-	-	Total Obligations . .	-	240	240	-	-	-	-	275	275	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

<b>TITLE</b> COOPERATIVE LEAGUE OF THE U.S.A. (CLUSA) General Program Support <b>NUMBER</b> 932-13-950-004	<b>FUNDS</b> Section 106 Development Activities	<b>PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)</b> FY 77 295	
	<b>PRIOR REFERENCE</b> FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 226	<b>INITIAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1967	<b>SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: To advise and assist in programs to build agricultural, consumer and service cooperatives in developing countries. To serve as an intermediary in transferring knowledge and experience drawn from CLUSA's membership.

CLUSA is a national confederation of rural and urban cooperatives which provides developmental and educational assistance to its U.S. members. Through its International Department, it has been administering and supervising cooperative development contracts with A.I.D. missions and Regional Bureaus.

Progress to Date: General program support is helping to fund operating costs of programs underway in Latin America, Asia and Africa which are:

1. developing farm supply and marketing cooperatives;
2. developing cooperative finance institutions with priorities on agricultural credit for small-scale farmers;
3. initiating short term assistance directed toward management training, credit and finance, insurance, food processing and distribution.

FY 1977 Program: An amount of \$295,000 will help continue funding of operating costs of Latin American, Asian and African programs, as well as CLUSA relationships with regional and interregional projects such as the Organization of American Cooperatives and the International Cooperative Alliance. By FY 1977 the results of CLUSA's Development Program Grant (DPG) will have opened new projects in Chile, Panama, Indonesia, India, Bangladesh and Pakistan. This A.I.D. funding will allow for the start of the phase-out of the DPG without effecting CLUSA's operations. (See DPG Data Sheet).

The proposed grant will allow CLUSA to maintain a professional staff of five, and three secretaries. The grant will also provide travel, consultants, office space, supplies and funds for selected participant training.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES						
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS											
	1,653	1,600	53		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77					
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		
Estimated FY 76	247	248		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	195	195	Cooperative League of the U.S.A. (CLUSA)	
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,900	1,848	52	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	100	100		
Proposed FY 77	295	-	-	Total Obligations . .	-	247	247	-	-	-	-	-	295	295		

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

<b>TITLE</b> CREDIT UNION NATIONAL ASSN. (CUNA) (T.O.1) COOPERATIVE RESOURCES COMMITTEE (CRC) General Program Support <b>NUMBER</b> 932-13-950-002; 932-13-950-048	<b>FUNDS</b> Section 106 Development Activities	<b>PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)</b> FY 77 100	
	<b>PRIOR REFERENCE</b> Sec. 113 notification transmitted 11/13/75	<b>INITIAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1967	<b>SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: Continuing

**Project Target and Course of Action:** For two decades Credit Union National Association (CUNA) has specialized in developing and helping credit unions overseas to grow. Its international involvement is demonstrated by the \$300,000 that its members contribute annually for building credit unions through the World Council of Credit Unions. CUNA's basic purpose is to increase the capacity of credit unions to improve the economic level of their members. In the process it endeavors to involve many other institutions and organizations. While credit unions are mostly urban in the United States and Europe, CUNA has strengthened its ability to move credit unions in the developing countries into agricultural sector development, especially to meet credit needs of small farmers.

**Progress to Date:** Since 1962, CUNA has evolved from organizing local credit unions into acting as consultant and advisor to national and regional credit union federations. It continues in its local role in Haiti and Paraguay, but most attention is devoted to management and capital raising problems related to the Latin American Federation of Credit Unions (COLAC) and the Africa Cooperative Savings and Credit Association (ACOSCA). The ACOSCA work incorporates country activities in Cameroon, Lesotho and Ghana. Direct involvement at the primary level has been largely taken over by indigenous organizations.

A long-term task is to encourage more international lending among credit unions of different countries. Membership in countries in which CUNA works (outside the United States and Europe) is more than 1.3 million. Their savings are over \$150 million.

In FY 1976 A.I.D. continued to provide, through CUNA, support for the administrative structure of the new Cooperative Resources Committee (CRC), a device for systematic review of program needs in developing countries to which the American organizations in the cooperative field can jointly contribute.

**FY 1977 Program:** CRC will work toward joint cooperative development projects in Thailand, Bolivia, and Jordan, and will explore other opportunities, possibly in one or two African countries. Increased liaison activities are seen for the coming year with approaches to United Nations agencies expected in order to explore joint program possibilities as well as contract potential. CRC also plans to introduce the training and educational experience of its member organizations in the cooperative field to international agencies. CUNA also receives Development Program Grant. (See DPG Data Sheet)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,434	1,336	98		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	324	335		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	200	200	-	180	180	-	75	75	Credit Union National Association (CUNA) (T.O. 1) Cooperative Resources Committee (CRC)
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,758	1,671	87	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 77	100	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	124	124	-	120	120	-	25	25	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	324	324	-	300	300	-	100	100	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, INCORPORATED (IID I) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-950-034	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77	150
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 229	FY: 1973	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The Institute for International Development, Inc. (IID I), formed in 1971, is a small, experimental, nonprofit organization which helps to establish indigenous businesses and promote investment in developing countries. IID I finds small to medium-scale American businessmen, companies, and farmers who will invest in a business overseas, usually as a joint venture, to provide needed technical management know-how and capital.

IIDI reflects the concern of American churches for promoting smaller enterprises that will benefit local communities in practical terms of jobs, training, profit-sharing, and eventual full local management and ownership.

IIDI screens projects and proposals from local church groups, country nationals, and from American businessmen, missionaries and others living in developing countries. Proposals are referred also by local agencies and banks. IID I arranges for U.S. volunteer businessmen to review proposed projects and make on-site appraisals of the projects' potential, at their own expense.

It actively seeks funding support from foundations, U.S. corporations with overseas activities, and private citizens, and two-thirds of its operating costs (1972-75) came from these sources.

Progress to Date: IID I has helped small poultry operations in Ghana and Nigeria; successfully fostered a shrimp fishing business for export in Ghana on a joint-venture basis; and a small printing operation in Accra. It has assisted several projects in Honduras (lumber milling, opalized wood for export); a number of small projects in Colombia; and strengthened a construction business in Brazil.

A total of 15 businesses are operating now through IID I's efforts. Most of them are quite small; nine involve some aspect of farming or food. IID I's experimental program has had only modest initial results for the effort expended. Continuation of A.I.D. partial support for two more years is made in reasonable expectation that the program can become more productive as a result of experience and contacts gained, and through concentration in fewer countries.

FY 1977 Program: IID I will continue to work on an active project list of about 50 proposals, the practical limit for the current budget and staff. It also will conduct a pilot training program for small businessmen in Honduras, in conjunction with local voluntary agencies.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	300	233	67								Institute for International Development Incorporated (IID I)			
Estimated FY 76	150	142												
Estimated through 6/30/76	450	375	75	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	105	105	-	35	35		-	105	105
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	45	45	-	15	15		-	45	45
Estimated Transition Quarter	50	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .	-	150	150	-	50	50	-	150	150	
Proposed FY 77	150	-	650											

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE INTERNATIONAL EXECUTIVE SERVICE CORPS (IESC) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-270-001	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 4,140	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 230	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1964	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this grant is to promote economic growth and well-being of the peoples of the world by assisting commercial enterprises which are deficient in executive, managerial, and technical skills.

FY 1977 Program: An A.I.D. grant of \$4,140,000 will enable IESC to maintain the number of projects undertaken, to expand its activities in Africa, and cover the escalating operating costs. The proposed grant represents 52% of IESC's income and would permit 650 field projects to be initiated.

The International Executive Service Corps (IESC) makes available to enterprises which need them, the services of people with business and managerial skills. It requires the assisted enterprise to contribute toward the cost of the project, based on ability to pay, which partly covers travel costs, the volunteers' expenses, and IESC's overhead costs. Volunteers serve without salary. The A.I.D. general program support grant will serve as a stimulus for support from other sources, and will ensure continuation, as well as expansion, of recruitment of additional personnel and will gradually increase the scale of field operations.

Progress to Date: Since 1965 IESC has provided short term assistance, through 4,000 volunteer executives, to locally owned enterprises in 52 developing countries, sending out more than 700 volunteers per year. The A.I.D. general program support grant is providing approximately 53% of the overall IESC yearly budget.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/75	33,168	31,836	1,332											
Estimated FY 76	4,200	4,300												
Estimated through 6/30/76	37,368	36,136	1,232	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	225	225	-	45	45	-	235	235	
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	900	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs . . . . .	-	3,975	3,975	-	855	855	-	3,905	3,905	
Proposed FY 77	4,140	-	-	Total Obligations . . .	-	4,200	4,200	-	900	900	-	4,140	4,140	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTARY SERVICES (IVS) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-950-042	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77350	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 235	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The International Voluntary Services (IVS) is a private Peace Corps-type organization. Since its foundation in 1953, it has responded to needs of developing countries for mid-level technical assistance. Volunteers have worked largely in the fields of agriculture, health and education. Agricultural assistance includes such specialized areas as rural credit, marketing, irrigation and reforestation. Health work includes nurse training, rural health clinic operation, child care and sanitation. In education, volunteers serve as English instructors in trade schools, and serve on university faculties as English language, vocational and science teachers. Other development activities include family-planning, well-drilling, and low cost housing.

The project provides funds to IVS for both administrative and program operations. IVS volunteers are assigned within host country public and private organizations in collaboration with host country officials.

Previously IVS volunteers were placed by A.I.D. and IVS in positions projects funded by A.I.D. contracts. IVS is continuing to move from being primarily an A.I.D. contractor to being an organization that receives a major portion of its finances from the private sector and from LDC government sources.

Progress to Date: IVS continues to recruit and place volunteers against the 80 positions that this program calls for (63 volunteers have been placed to date). The Bangladesh program, which was previously an A.I.D. contract, has been converted to grant status. Additionally, IVS has negotiated operational program grants with A.I.D. missions in Yemen and Botswana, and with the Africa Bureau for a program in Southern Sudan. The Operational Program Grants (OPGs) means IVS is now collaborating in the development of LDCs by program and project planning as well as implementation. It also provides for linkages between IVS planned and designed projects in the LDCs, and LDC planned projects in which IVS volunteers are placed as middle-level technicians. A natural result of this is better over all management by IVS of its project activity in the LDCs.

FY 1977 Program: IVS will complete placement of volunteers under this grant agreement. Volunteers who have completed two-year assignments under the grant will be replaced, or their contracts will be extended. An intensive evaluation of the project will be conducted near the end of the fiscal year. IVS will require \$350,000 to continue the placement and backstopping activity.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	525	229	296		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	350	350		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	287	287	-	-	-	-	287	287	International Voluntary Services (IVS)
Estimated through 6/30/76	875	579	296	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	63	63	-	-	-	-	63	63	
Proposed FY 77	350	-	-	Total Obligations . .	-	350	350	-	-	-	-	350	350	

Country:

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

<b>TITLE</b> NATIONAL RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION (NRECA) General Program Support <b>NUMBER</b> 932-13-950-009	<b>FUNDS</b>	<b>PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)</b>	
	Section 196 Development Activities	FY 77 270	
	<b>PRIOR REFERENCE</b>	<b>INITIAL OBLIGATION</b>	<b>SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION</b>
	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 224	FY: 1976	FY: Continuing

**Project Target and Course of Action:** The National Rural Electrification Association (NRECA) is the service organization for rural electric systems of the United States. Its membership consists of 1,000 rural electric cooperatives, public power districts, and public utility districts in 46 states, plus 10 associate members from developing countries. The electric system is run by its membership, who own and operate 46% of the electric distribution lines in the U.S. NRECA has programs in developing countries under a cost reimbursable agreement with A.I.D. Patterned after rural electrification in the U.S., these programs assist with rural electrification, electric power planning, and community and rural industry development. Formal assistance has been provided in 30 countries; informal assistance to others, including surveys in 16 countries.

**Progress to Date:** Projects have reached maturity in eleven countries. Strong institutions with trained operational organizations have been developed which are bringing reliable electric service, with resultant multiple benefits, to peoples of all income levels in the rural areas. A number of other developing countries are being studied for rural electrification programs designed to play a major role in integrated rural development; e.g., irrigation, agro-industries, rural commerce, education, public health, and

village security lighting. Nearly 400,000 meters are now being served by over 100 cooperatives which represent at least 2,500,000 people. NRECA's goal per project has been to create and develop self-sustaining, self-help, financially viable institutions.

NRECA received a Development Program Grant (DPG) during FY 1975 to increase its capabilities to provide assistance for overall program planning, management and evaluation, and to provide follow-up technical assistance to ongoing A.I.D.-funded rural electric systems. (See DPG Data Sheet)

**FY 1977 Program:** NRECA will assist A.I.D. and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) in formal international participant training, and also host (without reimbursement) many observers and visitors at its office (as do many of its member rural electric cooperative systems across the United States). NRECA proposes to provide requirements analyses to prospective countries to work with A.I.D. missions and to provide preliminary, ongoing and follow-up technical assistance and training as required. During this year, an obligation of \$270,000 will provide NRECA ongoing support for four professionals and three office support staff. It will also provide office space, travel, consultants and overhead.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
Through 6/30/75	1,240	1,135	105		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
Estimated FY 76	222	225			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,462	1,360	102		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	118	118	-	-	-	-	150	150
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	270	-	-	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	104	104	-	-	-	-	120	120	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	222	222	-	-	-	-	270	270	

National Rural Electric Cooperative Association (NRECA)

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE PRIVATE AGENCIES COLLABORATING TOGETHER (PACT) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-950-030	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 1,000	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 233	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of the grant is, through PACT, to engage development-oriented private and voluntary organizations (PVO's) to more effectively apply their various capabilities to assist the lowest income rural majority, in the developing countries, to meet their needs through improved self-help capabilities. This is being done by:

1. increasing the quantity of development assistance of certain PVO's, and
2. improving the quality of this assistance through coordination and integration of members' programs and by applying uniform standards of project selection, design, management and evaluation.

PACT exercises leverage in these regards through the administration of a technical assistance projects fund, available to member and other agencies that can meet PACT's project criteria and design requirements.

A.I.D.'s course of action is to continue supporting PACT at a level consistent with the quality of PACT-funded projects and overall operations, and to continue working with PACT to increase its capacity to respond to the growing number of requests for collaborative-action projects.

Progress to Date: PACT membership has grown from eight to 14, with 12 associate members; private funding has grown from 20% to 50% of the total; PACT has funded 18 projects in such areas as small farmer production, low-cost housing, and small enterprise development, and has a like backlog. PACT has successfully stimulated increased collaboration among PVO's, contributing toward improving their program planning and management capabilities.

FY 1977 Program: PACT anticipates expansion of membership to over 20 agencies, and will continue to fund selected projects and work with member agencies to upgrade their planning, management, and evaluation capabilities. PACT expects, as expanded membership and funding permit, to strengthen planning and analysis, with particular focus on grass-roots level selected indigenous PVO councils or consortia in the developing countries. A.I.D. funding of \$1.0 million in FY 1977 will provide about 45% of PACT's operating costs--staff salaries, rent, travel, etc., and funding of PACT's technical assistance projects fund.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/75	1,480	1,147	333											Private Agencies Collaborating Together (PACT)
Estimated FY 76	650	750		U.S. Technicians	-	120	120	-	75	75	-	200	200	
Estimated through 6/30/76	2,130	1,897	233	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	575	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	1,000	-	-	Other Costs	-	530	530	-	500	500	-	800	800	
				Total Obligations	-	650	650	-	575	575	-	1,000	1,000	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE THE ASIA FOUNDATION (TAF) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-950-017	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 4,000	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 231	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1967	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The Asia Foundation is a privately managed organization which since 1954 has fostered the work of leading individuals, community and professional groups, and private and public agencies in Asia. With headquarters in San Francisco, its representatives work in 12 Asian countries, reaching from Korea to Afghanistan. The Foundation looks for matching self-help efforts by the groups with which it works. Its grants and professional advisory services support education, legal studies, development administration programs, library programs, science teaching, rural development, and population programs. In addition, increasing attention is being given to Asia's growing unemployment problems.

TAF endeavors to promote popular participation in national life by selective support of voluntary agencies, private civic bodies, and community development projects. In the communications area, TAF supports journalism studies, language research and training, English as a second language and publishing of professional journals. TAF also supports sophisticated book programs and help to libraries serving many Asian institutions and student groups.

Progress to Date: Since 1971 TAF has cooperated with Asian initiatives directed at unemployment and other manpower problems. TAF has helped the new Council for Asian Manpower

Studies (CAMS) in research and policy development in this field in South East Asian countries, including studies of distribution of income and the impact of educational policies, choice of technology, and international trade policies on employment. CAMS studies these issues by supporting research conducted by Asian scholars and institutions.

The Foundation now is giving greater emphasis in education to technical and vocational needs and to various forms of non-formal training for persons already out of school. In work with universities, provincial institutions are being supported for activities related to development problems of their regions.

FY 1977 Program: TAF's work in rural development is being intensified through an experimental program in food and nutrition, to encourage Asian institutions to utilize local food resources more efficiently through improved food processing, marketing, and public educational activities in nutrition.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES  The Asia Foundation (TAF)					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	4,200	5,367	-		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	4,200	5,367	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	28,950	26,850	2,100	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	800	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	4,000	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	4,200	4,200	-	800	800	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
				Total Obligations . .	-	4,200	4,200	-	800	800	-	4,000	4,000	-	-

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE VOLUNTEER DEVELOPMENT CORPS (VDC) General Program Support NUMBER 932-13-140-022	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 200	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 223	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The Volunteer Development Corps (VDC) provides through volunteers, consultant services to host country cooperatives and government agencies involved in the development of cooperative organizations. It is a joint effort of U.S. cooperatives and A.I.D. The grant provided by this project furnishes salaries for home office staff of two persons, provides office rent, and personnel travel. It also allows VDC to select and send to LDCs specialists from U.S. cooperatives who furnish short-term technical assistance to cooperatives in LDCs to resolve problems in organization, management, financing and plant operations, and to consult in training programs, venture analysis and long-range planning. Most volunteers are mid-career executives or retirees of U.S. cooperatives who serve without pay for 30-90 day assignments.

assistance it receives, and is improving its system for evaluating results of the work of VDC volunteers.

FY 1977 Program: VDC will continue its efforts to complete 40 to 50 projects during the year. Its volunteers will promote the VDC organization during overseas assignments as well as transfer development technology. The VDC staff will continue efforts to develop an effective system of evaluation.

VDC also receives a Development Program Grant. (See DPG Data Sheet)

Progress to Date: VDC has completed more than 70 projects involving some 70 U.S. cooperative specialists. VDC has now reached a capacity to mount 40 to 50 projects annually compared to a 15 to 20 project capacity during the first three years of the project. VDC received a Development Program Grant (DPG) from A.I.D. in FY 1975 to expand its program development capability. With this, VDC is improving the quality and expanding the number of applications for

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	625	546	79											
Estimated FY 76	200	179												
Estimated through 6/30/76	825	725	100	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	95	95	-	35	35	-	95	95	
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	105	105	-	65	65	-	105	105	
Estimated Transition Quarter	100	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .	-	200	200	-	100	100	-	200	200	
Proposed FY 77	200	-	-											

Volunteer Development Corps (VDC)

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE VOLUNTEERS IN TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (VITA) General Program Support	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77 220	
NUMBER 932-13-950-010	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	1976 Interregional Programs, Page 234	FY: 1968	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The Volunteers in Technical Assistance (VITA) was founded to compile technical information and provide it to local enterprises in less developed countries. Its volunteers include engineers and other technical, scientific and professional people, as well as business executives. Presently volunteers number more than 6,000. VITA is funded by a combination of U.S. Government grants, grants from foundations and corporations, individual donations, and revenue generated from the sale of its technical publication. A.I.D.'s support to VITA represents approximately one half of VITA's international program budget.

Progress to Date: Much of the volunteer-generated material-- plans, drawings, tables of reference -- has been compiled into the Village Technology Handbook, and a series of more than 200 Village Technology Plans, all of which are designed to be made locally from generally available materials. VITA also maintains an extensive technical library with emphasis on primary and intermediate technology, and has many of the Agency's earlier publications in industry and other fields. VITA also has established relationships with indigenous organizations around the world as yet another way of supplying technical assistance. Some examples are the Village Technology Innovation Experiment in

Ethiopia, Industrial Development Board in Sri Lanka; and the Industrial Institute in the Sudan. Using overseas volunteers and cooperating organizations, the Technical Inquiry Service of VITA is able to field-test new designs, implement plans, make use of different native woods, fibers, etc., in an ongoing process of cross fertilization.

FY 1977 Program: VITA continues to explore ways of providing appropriate technical aids to requests. In FY 1977, A.I.D. plans funding of \$220,000 to VITA for its technical support to counterparts in response to inquiries from LDCs, private enterprises, and community organizations. Additionally VITA will continue to promote organization of local private groups which will provide services similar to VITA's to local institutions and individuals.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	780	688	92											
Estimated FY 76	220	202			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Volunteers in Technical Assistance (VITA)			
Estimated through 6/30/76	1,000	890	110	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	114	114	-	-	-		-	114	114
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	106	106	-	-	-		-	106	106
Proposed FY 77	220	-	-	Total Obligations . .	-	220	220	-	-	-	-	220	220	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT INTERNATIONAL (ACDI) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-140-063	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activitiesv	FY 77 215	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 256	FY: 1975	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The objectives of this project are:

1. to broaden the institutional capacity of Agricultural Cooperative Development International (ACDI) to cover planning, designing, managing and evaluating cooperative-type enterprises for small and medium-scale farmers in selected developing countries, and
2. to assist ACIDI to undertake related program activities which demonstrate its expanded capacity and also contribute to the development of cooperatives among small farmers.

Achievement of these objectives will contribute toward increasing the net income productivity and welfare of small to medium-scale farmers now engaged in marginal and subsistence farming through businesslike cooperative enterprises in selected countries.

Progress to Date: During FY 1976 under prior-year Development Program Grant funding, ACIDI designed and implemented an improved program development and evaluation criteria for application to small-scale agricultural co-ops. Using these criteria, five ongoing ACIDI projects in Latin America, Asia, and Africa were evaluated. A Central American and Caribbean workshop was held where 34 cooperatives' leaders

from area countries discussed possible solutions to specific operating problems including credit, procurement, and educational/promotional materials. Additionally, an ACIDI consultant developed a program whereby individual small farmers of spices and rare oils could, through cooperative action locally and with the assistance of U.S. cooperatives, enter the American market. (See General Program Support Data Sheet.)

FY 1977 Program: ACIDI will continue to respond to requests for the identification, design, and initiation of cooperative efforts and to upgrade existing cooperatives. During FY 1977 \$215,000 is proposed to cover the salaries of a professional staff of three, plus consultative and clerical staff, office supplies, office space, and travel costs for project identification, design and evaluation.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	213	10	203		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated FY 76	-	203			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/76	213	213	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	170	170	-	155	155
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	245	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	60	60
Proposed FY 77	215	-	673	Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	245	245	-	215	215

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE ACCION, INTERNATIONAL, AITEC DIVISION (AITEC) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-073	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 100	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	(Reserve)	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975

Project Target and Course of Action: To create an expanded program staff, which will increase AITEC programming and evaluation capability to provide assistance in employment generating projects, nutrition projects, and social services to rural regional organizations in developing countries which work with the poorest majority, and to transfer the operational model utilized in Ecuador to developing countries in Latin America.

This grant will assist AITEC in benefitting the rural poor by developing country organizations to plan and execute employment-generating projects, and social services projects such as nutrition, education, health and family planning. With the assistance of the DPG, AITEC will:

1. hire new professional and administrative personnel;
2. install a planning system for its operational programs;
3. put into operation a comprehensive evaluation system;
4. integrate the evaluation capability into the programming process; and
5. train its personnel in its operational methods of technical assistance.

In order to maintain the increased capability after the grant expires, AITEC plans to augment its fund raising and increase the proportion of funds for program in the overall operation.

Progress to Date: AITEC has completely reviewed its overall objectives, with outside assistance. It has developed alternate systems for planning, budgeting and evaluation of its efforts, and will refine these instruments early in February.

General policies and procedures related to personnel, administration and staff selection have been notably improved.

FY 1977 Program: During this year, the third year of the grant, \$100,000 will be obligated for training staff in the evaluation and programming systems, as well as in the operational modes of work. This training will be completed, integration of the evaluation capability into the programming process will be finalized, and the operational mode of technical assistance, as well as evaluation and programming, will be refined. Not funded by this grant, but as a result of the DPG, the operational activities of AITEC will continue with emphasis on small business components, credit mechanisms and social sciences.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Through 6/30/75	100	9		91	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	100	100			-	75	75	-	-	-	-	75	75	ACCION, International, AITEC Division (AITEC)	
Estimated through 6/30/76	200	109	91	U.S. Technicians . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 77	100	-	300	Other Costs . . . . .	-	25	25	-	-	-	-	25	25		
				Total Obligations . . . . .	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100		

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE AMERICAN ORGANIZATION FOR REHABILITATION THROUGH TRAINING (ORT) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-056	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 250	FY 77 250	
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This grant will enable the American Organization for Rehabilitation through Training (ORT) to establish within its present organization an added capability for project identification, design, and evaluation in selected developing countries.

The major organizational step was an addition of a new division, the Development Program Unit (DPU), within ORT's Technical Assistance Department. This unit consist of five professionals (two Development Program Executives and three Development Program Technical Coordinators). The DPU performs evaluation studies of ORT field projects providing substance for project design, which are shared with host country governments and other donor groups. In addition, the DPU has full responsibility for program and organizational development and project evaluation.

Progress to Date: The DPU has issued a manual for use on project design, implementation and evaluation of training programs in and outside of ORT. A survey has been made of the Technical Assistance Division to insure the integration and functioning of the DPU as a multi-disciplinary and field identification service. ORT trainees will be doubled by FY 1977 and it will continue to concentrate on indigenous training programs and to turn over

training facilities to local governments and private groups.

FY 1977 Program: The DPU will continue building up contacts with host governments and private, voluntary, and donor organizations, and will proceed with project designs based on 15 feasibility studies. It will have completed or have underway a minimum of five projects, several to be implemented under non-DPG funds. During this same period, additional feasibility studies will be undertaken in additional developing countries.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
	Through 6/30/75	Estimated FY 76	Estimated through 6/30/76		Estimated Transition Quarter	Proposed FY 77	Estimated FY 76				Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77						
							Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
	250	35	215																	American Organization for Rehabilitation Through Training (ORT)
Estimated FY 76	250	250		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140			
Estimated through 6/30/76	500	285	215	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 77	250	-	750	Other Costs . . . . .	-	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110			
				Total Obligations . .	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250			

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE CATHOLIC RELIEF SERVICES (CRS) Development Program Grant (DPG)	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 400	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 252	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977
NUMBER 932-13-950-067			

Project Target and Course of Action: The Development Program Grant (DPG) has enabled Catholic Relief Services (CRS) to add to its present staffs a program design, management, implementation, and evaluation capability in all four regions.

ten regional and country workshops are planned, involving 130 CRS and 145 counterpart staff, as well as eight rural development projects designed.

A development planner and staff have been added by CRS to its headquarters, to coordinate program planning, implementation, management, and evaluation through basic documentation. It works closely with headquarters, regional and field staff on country development strategy and application. Field observation will permit incorporation of new program insights into CRS's overall development planning. Joint country and regional conferences and seminars will permit discussion and interchange of program experience and staff training.

Progress to Date: Under the DPG CRS has staffed two of its regions with program planners and evaluators, and has plans underway to staff the other regions. They are currently planning an evaluation of their worldwide development operations, followed by a revised manual on development program planning and design, with implementation and evaluation guidelines.

FY 1977 Program: The \$400,000 for FY 1977 will provide financing for continuation of development activities. Regional development staff will be working in all four regions, and

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated									
	Through 6/30/75	250	125		125							
Estimated FY 76	400	325										
Estimated through 6/30/76	650	450	200									
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost									
Proposed FY 77	400	-	1,050									
				Catholic Relief Services (CRS)								
<b>OBLIGATIONS</b>												
			Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
			Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
<b>Cost Components</b>												
U.S. Technicians . . .			-		218	218	-	-	-	-	218	218
Participants . . . . .			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities . . . . .			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Costs . . . . .			-	182	182	-	-	-	-	182	182	
<b>Total Obligations . .</b>			-	400	400	-	-	-	-	400	400	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE CHRISTIAN MEDICAL COMMISSION (CMC) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-080	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 100	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: Christian Medical Commission (CMC), an independent body sponsored by the World Council of Churches (WCC), was established in 1968 with headquarters in Geneva, Switzerland. The purpose of this grant is to:

- strengthen the institutional capacity of the CMC to provide coordinational assistance to church related and other voluntary organizations in designing, implementing, and evaluating comprehensive development programs centered around low-cost health delivery systems to reach the rural majorities;
- to engage consultants to enlarge the capacity of a relatively small core staff both in the organization of national workshops and in the evaluation of experimental projects; and
- to further enhance and expand its present capabilities by providing systematic publication of information and provision of additional educational opportunities for health care workers at community and village levels in LDCs.

CMC combines health resources, including technical skills, funds, and facilities, from host governments, local, national,

ecumenical, and international organizations to improve health programs and delivery systems.

Progress to Date: As the funding for this organization has only recently begun, there has been no time for measurable progress. CMC has attracted health consultants and experts as well as those in social and economic fields. It publishes studies on coordinated health activities, delineates health priorities, and provides training literature for paramedics and village health workers.

FY 1977 Program: The DPG will provide one professional and support staff to develop health coordination in certain developing countries determined by studies and consultations to have potential. This staff will organize training seminars for the coordinated health agencies and for paramedics along with producing systematic health reports and practical handbooks for village health workers.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	100	50		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	73	73	-	-	-	-	73	73	Christian Medical Commission (CMC)
Estimated through 6/30/76	100	50	50	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	100	100	300	Other Costs . . . . .		27	27					27	27	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

<b>TITLE</b> COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION (CDF) Development Program Grant (DPG) <b>NUMBER</b> 932-13-950-064	<b>FUNDS</b> Section 106 Development Activities	<b>PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)</b> FY 77 400	
	<b>PRIOR REFERENCE</b> FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 248	<b>INITIAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1975	<b>SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The objectives of the Development Program Grant (DPG) to the Community Development Foundation (CDF) are:

1. to improve that organization's capacity to plan, design, manage and evaluate a program of community-based integrated rural development in selected developing countries, and
2. to enable CDF to expand or initiate programs in six developing countries.

The program goals are:

1. to improve the economic and social well-being of low income persons in rural areas through increased income from agricultural production and off-farm employment, and through improved health services, education and other priority community programs, and
2. to demonstrate a low-cost approach to achieving goals based on maximum community participation and self-help efforts for institutionalization within and replication by host country organizations.

Progress to Date: During FY 1976 the grant contributed to completing most of the transformation of CDF traditional

child and family sponsorship programs into multifaceted agricultural and small enterprise projects involving the poorest rural communities. Professional planners, technical experts, and consultants were hired, and their orientation completed. New community-based, integrated rural development programs were field-designed and presented for A.I.D. Bureau approval for Cameroon, Upper Volta, Korea, the Dominican Republic, Colombia and Honduras. Preliminary project designs are under way for new programs in Indonesia, Bangladesh, Ghana, Liberia, Tunisia and Haiti.

FY 1977 Program: During FY 1977 CDF will maintain a program of providing material and funding assistance from its private sponsorship resources for the restructured or consolidated overseas projects. These private donations amount to about \$4.0 million per year. Additionally, utilizing the requested \$400 thousand to fund the second full year of the DPG, CDF will continue to analyze and evaluate the integrated community approach to village-based projects against the targets of CDF's Annual Implementation Plans, and will refine the methodology and replicate, where possible, projects in other communities.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
Estimated FY 76					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
	352	-	352		-	218	218	-	26	26	-	218	218	Community Development Foundation (CDF)
Estimated through 6/30/76	752	352	400	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	48	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	182	182	-	22	22	-	182	182	
Proposed FY 77	400	-	1,200	<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	400	400	-	48	48	-	400	400	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

<b>TITLE</b> COOPERATIVE LEAGUE OF THE U.S.A. (CLUSA) Development Program Grant (DPG) <b>NUMBER</b> 932-13-950-060	<b>FUNDS</b> Section 106 Development Activities	<b>PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)</b> FY 77 270	
	<b>PRIOR REFERENCE</b> FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 237	<b>INITIAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1975	<b>SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This DPG will assist CLUSA expand its global cooperative development capability. CLUSA will increase its staff planning, programming, training and evaluation capability to provide development program planning in various sectors; to implement cooperative development programs; to develop evaluation models for agricultural cooperatives projects. CLUSA's priorities will be:

1. to apply conditions found to contribute to successful cooperative development and institution building;
2. to build into each assisted project appropriate factors which contribute to successful institutions; and
3. to schedule regular evaluations by both CLUSA staff and others as part of each project.

CLUSA expects to augment other donor contributions, as well as its own membership, to assure maintenance of the increased capabilities after the expiration of the grant.

Progress to Date: DPG staff recruitment is finished; U.S. and field orientation of staff is in progress. Long-term work plans, and a Planning and Evaluation System, are underway.

CLUSA has started investigation into how to provide planning assistance and strengthen Latin America regional organizations (OCA and SIDEFCOOP), begun training and evaluation assistance to Uruguay (CALFORU) at the USAID's request, made arrangements to provide training and some planning assistance to the Cooperative Bank in Panama, and begun investigations related to assistance to India and Sri Lanka. Planning has been completed on the above, and implementation is to begin during January 1976.

FY 1977 Program: During FY 1977, the third year of the grant, CLUSA will continue field visits to develop proposals; the establishment of two CLUSA field offices will be completed; training needs and design will continue to be identified, as well as monitoring and evaluation activities. Prior to the end of the grant a final plan for post-DPG funding will be prepared, clearly identifying the continuing sources to be used to supplement the activities supported by the grant.

CLUSA also receives General Program Support. (See General Program Support Data Sheet)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 76	298	298		-	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	298	298	-	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	190	190	-	160	160	Cooperative League of the U.S.A. (CLUSA)	
Estimated Transition Quarter	338	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 77	270	-	906	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Other Costs .....	-	80	80	-	148	148	-	110	110		
				<b>Total Obligations ..</b>	-	80	80	-	338	338	-	270	270		

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

<b>TITLE</b> COORDINATION IN DEVELOPMENT (CODEL) Development Program Grant (DPG) <b>NUMBER</b> 932-13-950-044	<b>FUNDS</b> Section 106 Development Activities	<b>PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)</b> FY 77 165	
	<b>PRIOR REFERENCE</b> FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 247	<b>INITIAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1975	<b>SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION</b> FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The Development Program Grant (DPG) will assist Coordination in Development (CODEL), a consortium of 30 church-related member organizations, to strengthen its capacities in project design, management, and evaluation. The aim of this three-year effort is to ensure that all projects which CODEL sponsors follow consistent standards. Stronger CODEL capacity in programming will make available to its members extensive professional and other resources in food production, health, training, income and job generation, at the local level.

The grant also stipulates that matching support (up to 40%) be raised for a series of demonstration projects in which CODEL and its members will test new programmatic capability to direct resources for projects of government and multi-lateral donors.

A consortium is an effective way for many organizations in the American voluntary sector to focus their varied resources upon the development needs of the "poorest majority" at reasonable cost.

Progress to Date: CODEL has built up a small program staff and has begun to develop a programming system emphasizing design and evaluation standards. It has begun selection and sponsorship of several of the joint projects to be developed

over the three-year grant period. CODEL staff have assisted member agencies in Asia, Africa, and Latin America. CODEL is finding matching support for these and other projects from foundations, corporations, and other sources in the United States and abroad.

FY 1977 Program: As needed, CODEL staff will arrange for training in the field for member personnel involved with project development. It will continue to develop and sponsor joint projects in which several members participate. Country and regional relationships among CODEL members will be strengthened. Fund raising from private sources for field projects will continue.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	425	138	287		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	165	297		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	78	78	-	-	-	-	78	78	Coordination in Development (CODEL)
Estimated through 6/30/76	590	435	155	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	165	-	755	Other Costs . . . . .	-	87	87	-	-	-	-	87	87	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	165	165	-	-	-	-	165	165	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE CREDIT UNION NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (CUNA) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-062	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Sec. 113 Notification Transmitted 11/13/75	FY 77 300	
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The objectives of this grant are:

1. to improve the management capacity of CUNA to plan, design, manage and evaluate credit union activities in selected developing countries;
2. to enable CUNA to plan and manage expanded or new programs in at least 10 developing countries which will be funded from sources other than this grant.

The ultimate goal of the CUNA Global Projects Office is to assist developing countries develop viable, democratically owned and controlled systems of cooperative thrift and credit institutions among the poor majority in developing countries. These efforts, of which this grant is only a part, will have a positive impact on the credit union members' quality of life through increased food production, greater job opportunities, increased income levels and improvement in their health, education and housing.

Progress to Date. In FY 1976 CUNA recruited and trained new professional staff to strengthen its organizational capacities as outlined above. It has begun to adopt improved internal programming procedures as a result of

systematic review of the aims and activities of the Global Projects Office, and to install a results-oriented planning and evaluation system for all ongoing, as well as new, projects and programs. It has also begun several country surveys which incorporate a stronger approach to project design and management.

FY 1977 Program. During the second year of this grant it is projected that CUNA will:

1. continue to evaluate (and, where necessary, redesign the work plans) of on-going field projects;
2. conduct country surveys and prepare new project proposals (for four to six countries) which reflect the improved planning and evaluation system that CUNA has installed through this grant support. It is expected requests for these CUNA activities will originate from indigenous developing country cooperative organizations, governments, and international agencies, as well as from A.I.D. missions; and
3. recruit a training specialist who will develop training materials for developing national and regional credit union organizations. CUNA also receives General Program Support. (See General Program Support Data Sheet)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 76	300	150			Estimated FY 76		Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
Estimated through 6/30/76	300	150	150	U.S. Technicians . . . . .	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Credit Union National Association (CUNA)
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	160	160	-	-	-	-	160	160	
Proposed FY 77	300	400	1,000	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	140	140	-	-	-	-	140	140	
				Total Obligations . . . . .	-	300	300	-	-	-	-	300	300	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE DIRECT RELIEF FOUNDATION (DRF) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-081	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 187	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To increase capability of Direct Relief Foundation (DRF) to improve the health and economic status and resources of needy people in selected developing countries, stressing preventive health services programs which include health and family planning education, systems of providing medical supplies and pharmaceuticals, and development of a viable means of increasing productivity of the national population.

The philosophy of DRF is one of helping the target populations and countries increase their internal capacities to assist themselves utilizing local material resources and the talent and knowledge of those who will derive the benefits. Critical to the success of the project is the interrelationship between economic upgrading and increasing the productivity of the target populations and the delivery of health resources. The course of action will include:

1. identifying areas of need;
2. training programs for community health workers;
3. planning flexible medical supply systems;
4. enhancement of productivity and economic development;

5. development of local organizations; and

6. establishment of Health Resource Centers.

Upon completion of the project, DRF intends to continue to expand the activities initiated under the grant. This will be accomplished through a combination of volunteer staff and local resources. DRF will provide necessary headquarters staff and services with funds generated through Direct Relief Foundation, International, a new fund-raising corporate entity.

Progress to Date: As the funding for this organization has only recently begun, there has been no time for measurable progress.

FY 1977 Program: During this second year of the grant, Health Resource Centers will be discussed within the identified need areas; procedures and materials for training programs for community health workers will be developed within the target areas; new methods for medical supply system will be prepared and reviewed; visits to production and market areas will lead to a plan for market goods development, and development of local organizations will continue. \$187,000 is proposed to support a professional staff of five and an office support staff of three. International travel, consultants, office rental and office supplies will be provided.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 76	173	126												
Estimated through 6/30/76	173	126	47											
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed FY 77	187	176	536	Total Obligations ..	-	173	173	-	-	-	-	187	187	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE FOUNDATION FOR COOPERATIVE HOUSING (FCH) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-065	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 200	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Sec. 113 Notification transmitted 12/22/75	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

**Project Target and Course of Action:** The Foundation for Cooperative Housing (FCH) is a private, non-profit organization established in 1952 to provide technical services needed in the development of cooperative housing for low and moderate income families in the United States. It is one of the largest developers of non-profit housing, responsible for more than 400 cooperative housing projects consisting of more than 60,000 homes with a total mortgage value exceeding \$800 million. The DPG to be signed in the 3rd Quarter of FY 1976 will support additional staff to plan, design and evaluate low cost international housing programs.

**Progress to Date:** This is a new program which will be started during the 3rd Quarter of FY 1976.

**FY 1977 Program:** FCH will collect and review material related to the planning of self-help shelter and slum rehabilitation programs and develop model implementation plans. The models will include new approaches for financing shelter for low income families, self-help construction, and community organizations. FCH will also conduct surveys, compile baseline studies, and hold workshops in several countries identified as having potential for successful demonstration projects.

FCH's main objectives have been:

1. to develop housing programs;
2. to establish new, or strengthen existing, local housing institutions and cooperative housing organizations capable of producing housing for low income families on a permanent basis, using local resources.

A.I.D. funding of \$200,000 in FY 1977 will continue support to the staff development of FCH.

Accordingly, FCH's work overseas has included the development of local cooperative housing institutions and self-help housing projects, as well as related training programs and emergency shelter programs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	-	-	-		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	200	50		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	148	148	-	-	-	-	-	148	148	Foundation for Cooperative Housing (FCH)
Estimated through 6/30/76	200	50	150	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	52	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	
Proposed FY 77	200	200	600	Total Obligations . .	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. (GIA) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-082	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 122	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This DPG is to strengthen the capacities of Goodwill Industries of America, Inc. (GIA) to effectively plan, design and evaluate vocational rehabilitation programs serving the physically, mentally and socially disabled in Latin American and African countries.

The DPG will enable GIA to employ staff to conduct development, planning, and evaluation activities. They will focus on four major subject areas as they relate to specific conditions found in selected countries. The four areas include:

1. determining the specific vocational rehabilitation needs of the handicapped population;
2. determining the level of service currently available and analyzing the service delivery systems as they presently operate;
3. assessing the resources and support available from the public and private sectors to determine the type and scope of programs that might be supported; and
4. developing integrated programs with local communities and governmental agencies designed to serve the maximum

number of handicapped at the lowest cost.

Progress to Date. As the funding for this organization has only recently begun, there has been no time for measurable progress.

FY 1977 Program. During this year, the second of the grant, an obligation of \$122,000 will enable GIA project staff to undertake a thorough assessment of the current levels of vocational rehabilitation services; investigate possible restructuring of present service delivery systems; continue to gather information about the program operation, levels of services, number and types of clients being served, etc.; and begin to develop a demonstration model to provide evidence that the concepts and approaches are viable, cost-effective methods to treat the physically, mentally and socially disabled. The proposed grant will allow GIA to maintain a professional staff of four at their home office, plus one secretary. Two field representatives will be assigned to their ongoing operations. The grant will provide funds for printing, office supplies and equipment.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 76	120	60		Estimated through 6/30/76	120	60	60	Estimated FY 76			Proposed FY 77			
									Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	97	97	Goodwill Industries of America (GIA)
Proposed FY 77	122	100	342	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE INTERNATIONAL EYE FOUNDATION (IEF) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-072	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 258	FY 77	137
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: With the Development Program Grant (DPG), the International Eye Foundation (IEF) seeks to more effectively utilize U.S. ophthalmology resources by establishing a closer working liaison with leading U.S. ophthalmology teaching centers and professionals. It seeks to strengthen its ability to assess the immediate needs and potential effectiveness of specific eye care delivery systems in LDCs. It works with local LDC education and community health institutions to increase the effectiveness and capability of ophthalmic teaching programs, at both the auxiliary and physician levels. The grant also provides assistance to IEF to institutionalize improved program planning and management capability, and to reinforce its ability to plan, design, implement and evaluate low cost eye health care programs and projects.

FY 1977 Program: The IEF will continue (in collaboration with A.I.D. Missions and technical offices) to design and implement eye health care and preventive blindness projects in the LDCs. The IEF staff will utilize the consultative services of medical management and program planning experts to more effectively institutionalize planning and evaluation among LDC agencies. The IEF will also seek to expand its concentration on preventive community medicine geared to integrating eye health care into existing health care delivery systems in the LDCs.

Progress to Date: IEF has expanded its program staff for a greater plan, design and evaluation capability. The staff has designed projects for Operational Program Grants in Kenya, Ethiopia and Haiti. They have designed and submitted plans to the Technical Assistance Bureau of A.I.D. for an Operational Program Grant to train a nucleus of ophthalmologists in vitamin A deficiency who will subsequently train ophthalmologists in the LDCs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
Estimated FY 76	138	145			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Estimated through 6/30/76	283	150	133	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	117	117	-	-	-	-	117	117	International Eye Foundation (IEF)
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	137	-	420	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	21	21	-	-	-	-	20	20	
				Total Obligations . .	-	138	138	-	-	-	-	137	137	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE MEALS FOR MILLIONS (MFM) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-069	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 177	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 246	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: To allow Meals for Millions (MFM) to obtain additional talent, which together with the present programming resources of MFM will allow for planning, programming, management and evaluation of expanded efforts.

The objectives of the project are relief and prevention of malnutrition through nutrition, food development and emergency relief programs which stress low cost, high nutrition foods based on locally available resources. Since the program planning in MFM is addressed essentially to transfer of technologies and specialized training, the staff to be added through the grant will be an associate program director, a nutritionist, a food development researcher, a food engineer and a training program coordinator. Similarly, the facilities of MFM which are used for training, research and development related to program planning and design, will be expanded.

Progress to Date: All but one of the staff positions have been filled, equipment has been ordered, and the remodeling of the food development and analysis laboratory is nearing completion. This expansion has made possible a grant from Private Agencies Collaborating Together (PACT) which supports

the actual building of the technology which is at the core of the Foundation's work. In addition, some management training services have been contracted to upgrade staff performance. Several program development trips have been made, resulting in proposals for new programs.

FY 1977 Program: During this year, the third year of the grant, program and technical staff and facilities will be fully operative; the programming and evaluation will be systematized and training will be increased to include two yearly sessions, as well as additional seminars as needed. An A.I.D. grant of \$177,000 is proposed to provide MFM support for a professional staff of five, two secretaries, office space, warehouse rental and program development travel.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	143	11	132											
Estimated FY 76	-	132												
Estimated through 6/30/76	143	143	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	130	130	-	120	120	
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	70	70	-	57	57	
Proposed FY 77	177	-	520	Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	200	200	-	177	177	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (MAP) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-043	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 285	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 245	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: Medical Assistance Programs (MAP), a church-related service organization has had 20 years practical experience in shipping medicines and supplies to mission hospitals and clinics in 80 countries. The value of these shipments is now about \$10 million a year, representing donations of almost 100 pharmaceutical and surgical supply companies.

MAP also recruits medical personnel, sponsors overseas medical conferences and short-term mission assignments for physicians and nurses.

MAP is seeking to build new staff capacities in order to expand its services and to move into longer-term assistance projects. This commitment is based on recognition that raising health levels of poor communities overseas will depend on more than provision of medical care alone. To help rural communities progress in agriculture and local enterprises as well as in community health, nutrition, and family-planning services, MAP is strengthening its capacities to design, assist, and evaluate field projects in integrated rural development.

Progress to Date: This grant was made in May 1975. During the first year MAP has been building a professional

programming staff devoted to selecting, designing, and helping to organize country projects. A project evaluation system has been drafted, and project design and monitoring procedures are being devised. MAP staff has visited seven countries for field surveys and to consult with the private organizations and groups with which it may collaborate in project development.

FY 1977 Program: MAP will continue with staff development and training and build up further a technical advisory committee to help in project planning. Refinements in the evaluation system and project procedures will be made. MAP will focus on several project opportunities and on practical ways of selecting in-country project directors and on providing them with management guides, training, and other help. MAP thus will have mainly a service and consultative role in relation to country projects.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 76	200	200			Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/76	375	216	159	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	120	120	-	-	-	185	-	185	Medical Assistance Programs (MAP)	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 77	285	-	660	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100		
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Total Obligations . .	-	200	200	-	-	-	285	-	285		

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF NEGRO WOMEN (NCNW) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-079	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 229	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This grant is to improve planning, implementation and evaluation of a coordinated international program in the National Council of Negro Women (NCNW).

The NCNW has had a long history in the international arena, though never an international program to effectively correlate its overseas projects and interests. An International Division will be established to enable the NCNW to pull together its diverse international activities, develop a more precise approach to its international involvements, establish a systematic response capability to requests for assistance from developing countries, and adapt its approaches used in the U.S. for "cross-cultural" application. They will concentrate their initial activities on analysis and evaluation of current projects, researching the studies done on the role of women in African societies and development of an internal Resource Center to identify and organize the NCNW's various human, financial and material resources to be applied to current and new projects.

The new capabilities made possible by the grant are in direct response to ongoing activities of the NCNW. With the grant, permanent capabilities are created which by the end of the funding period will be directly supported by the affiliate organizations in their projects being coordinated and

directed by the International Division. The only long term costs are the staff of the 'International Division, which will be absorbed by the future budget of the NCNW.

Progress to Date: Starting out in July 1975, the NCNW has assembled their staff and have a functioning International Division. They have nearly completed a canvass of their affiliate organizations' overseas projects and have done the initial survey of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Initial work has been started on a Talent Bank for future technical support to their international activities.

FY 1977 Program: In addition to supporting activities initiated in the previous five years, site identification for three new country programs will be carried out. Project design, resource identification and evaluation will support these plans. An obligation of \$229,000 will be needed to complete the project.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
	Estimated FY 76	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77									
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total						
Through 6/30/75	170	-	170		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	National Council of Negro Women (NCNW)
Estimated FY 76	416	170		U.S. Technicians ...	-	155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/76	586	170	416	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-			Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	229	-	815	Other Costs .....	-	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	89	
				<b>Total Obligations ..</b>	-	416	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	229	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE NATIONAL RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION (NRECA) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-058	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 195	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 243	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The goal of this grant is to assist in the establishment of self-sustaining, financially viable, well managed and properly maintained rural electric systems, supported by sponsoring institutions within the LDC governmental framework and providing power at reasonable rates to poor rural residents. Specifically, the grant augments the response and institutional capability of the International Programs Division of the National Rural Electric Cooperative Association (NRECA) to assist A.I.D. Missions and LDCs in the planning, design, management and evaluation of rural electric cooperatives in the context of rural development.

Progress to Date: NRECA has employed a program planning specialist, a rural electrification management and operations specialist, and an administrative assistant. As a result of the additional professional staffing, program planning assistance is more readily available to A.I.D. Missions and developing countries for bringing rural electrification programs to the implementation stage. NRECA is now in a position to provide in-depth follow-up technical, management and operations assistance to those rural electrification systems previously established by A.I.D. funding.

FY 1977 Program: NRECA will recruit the second management and operations specialists. The two management and operations specialists will be given assignments to countries where one or more previously established rural electric cooperatives are operating to bring follow-up management, operations and technical assistance to these systems; confer with and provide A.I.D. Missions with an analysis of these systems' operations; suggest assistance necessary for their continued development and expansion; and seek possible sources for such assistance.

A global seminar on rural electrification for developing countries will be held in 1976.

NRECA also receives General Program Support. (See General Program Support Data Sheet.)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Through 6/30/75	138	40		98	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	175	170		U.S. Technicians ...	-	108	108	-	-	-	-	-	123	123	National Rural Electric Coopera- tive Association (NRECA)
Estimated through 6/30/76	313	210	103	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs .....	-	67	67	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	
Proposed FY 77	195	-	508	Total Obligations ...	-	175	175	-	-	-	-	-	195	195	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE PLANNING ASSISTANCE INCORPORATED (PAI) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-068	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 238	FY 77	300
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The Development Program Grant (DPG) provides funding support to Planning Assistance Incorporated (PAI) to institutionalize joint program planning and general management ability in the LDCs; and to develop within PAI a resource for use by private and voluntary organizations and LDC governments in program planning and project design. PAI's specific objective is to encourage and assist LDC institutions in program planning and development with organizations currently or potentially delivering services in family planning and in nutrition.

PAI will require \$300,000 from A.I.D. to maintain its program and technical staff, and to expand its program in the LDCs.

Progress to Date: PAI has completed and submitted to A.I.D. guidelines, procedures and methodology for the annual planning meetings to be conducted under the DPG. The first of five planned workshops has been completed for Lesotho. Additionally, the initial groundwork for preliminary meetings in two other countries has been carried out. The first six months of the PAI/DPG program ended during November of 1975.

FY 1977 Program: FY 1977 will continue joint program planning and workshop activity. In the final grant year, which is FY 1977, PAI intends to include in the planning workshops multisector planning during a single session.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	200	16	184		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	200	200		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	170	170	-	-	-	-	255	255	Planning Assistance Incorporated (PAI)
Estimated through 6/30/76	400	216	184	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	300	-	700	Other Costs . . . . .	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	45	45	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	300	300	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE PROJECT CONCERN (PC) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-070	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 200	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 236	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This grant is to enable Project Concern (PC) to refine and institutionalize a low cost health delivery system aimed at preventive health care for populations outside areas of established health systems.

The DPG will enable PC to expand its low-cost integrated health care system to new populations within the countries it presently serves and to extend its services to additional countries with similar needs. A Planning and Development Department will be established to integrate existing services, project new facilities, locate additional resources and coordinate local and national government involvement.

This department will coordinate resources of physicians, dentists and nurses through liaison with health organizations all over the world, and through cooperation with the medical schools of Nevada, Meharry, San Francisco, San Diego and Stanford Universities, as well as the health divisions of many other organizations

PC will staff a new Planning, Development and Training Department for field surveys, on-site evaluations, and research of selected health delivery services and training programs of PC and other organizations. PC will have the skills to analyze the effectiveness of the services, to

determine cost/benefit ratios of system implementation, and apply the findings to country programs.

Analysis of past fundings and annual income increases indicate a ready source of funds to carry out the improved system approach to be achieved by the grant. All activities funded by the grant are being integrated into the on programs.

Progress to Date: In the eight months of funding the technical staff has been recruited, trained, and are on schedule in initiating an improved planning and evaluation system. They have also completed one-half of the in-depth field surveys scheduled for the first year of the grant.

FY 1977 Program: Along with support to previously initiated activities, two additional sites will be identified, the necessary project staff recruited, training materials prepared and field teams trained.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	230	-	230								Project Concern (PC)			
Estimated FY 76	-	230												
Estimated through 6/30/76	230	230	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	170	170		-	150	150
Estimated Transition Quarter	250	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	80	80		-	50	50
Proposed FY 77	200	-	680	Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	250	250	-	200	200	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE TECHNOSERVE, INC. (TNS) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-053	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77	390
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 249	FY: 1975	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: To expand Technoserve, Inc. (TNS) capabilities in management, training, program analysis and evaluation, and development of new program initiatives, thereby increasing effectiveness in aiding the economic well-being of the poorest majority through development of self-help enterprises.

Over the past six years TNS has demonstrated ability to assist low income populations in developing countries to start or expand locally owned self-help enterprises and cooperatives which directly benefit their communities; enterprises most directly contributing to rural productivity, generating jobs, and distributing income, are given priority. Institution building and management training in support of local self-reliance are major related objectives.

Progress to Date: The Development Program Grant (DPG) is promoting the following:

1. Increase in central office staff, permitting TNS to add geographic and functional (marketing, financial analysis, etc.) capability as well as expertise/experience, so that regional office staff can concentrate on program management, accounting and administrative functions.

2. Addition of training specialists to recruit and train staff for career positions both in TNS and Host Country Government counterpart institutions.

3. Addition of specialists in analysis, evaluation, and technology transfer to central and regional offices, and functionally specialized staff to initiate new development programs. Annual Senior Staff review and planning meetings to effect better use of resources.

FY 1977 Program: An amount of \$390,000 is planned as final grant support to existing program activities, permitting expansion into two new countries and expansion of central and regional office staffs, continuation of the Technoserve activities for subsequent years will be possible through funds provided from sources other than central A.I.D. funds.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77							
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
	180	90	90															
Estimated FY 76	150	240																
Estimated through 6/30/76	330	330	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	100	100	-	80	80	-	-	-	-	200	200	Technoserve, Inc. (TNS)	
				Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated Transition Quarter	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs . . . . .	-	50	50	-	120	120	-	-	-	-	190	190		
Proposed FY 77	390	-	920	Total Obligations . .	-	150	150	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	390	390		

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE UNITED STATES FOUNDATION FOR INTERNATIONAL SCOUTING (USFIS) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-083	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Section 106 Development Activities	FY 77	300
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	FY: 1976	FY: 1978

Goal: That youth will learn and grow by doing and serving and take a future role as participating citizens in the development of their communities.

Purpose: To strengthen the capacity of the World Scout Bureau (WSB) to plan, design, implement and evaluate community development programs and activities in international, regional, national and local boy and girl scout associations.

Background: This grant will partially finance a substantial and increased effort to provide through the WSB staff the supporting services required to implement the expressed desire of the World Scout Conference (representing 104 member countries, at its Tokyo meeting in 1971) to shift a major thrust of the World Scout program from leisure-time activities to community development (CD) ones.

Major Outputs:

FY 1976    FY 1977    FY 1978

1. Enlarge existing CD task force and committees	X	X	X
2. Conduct CD workshops with indigenous personnel	X	X	X
3. Promote local CD through special exhibits.	X	X	X

4. In-depth involvement of a large body of volunteers, related to CD task force, worldwide.

X	X	X
---	---	---

5. Evaluation of each CD program activity upon completion.

X	X	X
---	---	---

Host Country and Other Donors:

WSB: \$1.7 million planned 1st year, \$1.9 million 2nd year, and \$2.1 million 3rd year for project support.

FY 1977 Program: In FY 1977 the World Scout Bureau (WSB) will require \$300,000 to sustain its community development activities with international, national and local scout associations.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES	
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS						
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77
Estimated FY 76					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total
	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/76	300	100	200	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	300	300	900	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	300	300	-	-	300	
				Total Obligations . . .	-	300	300	-	-	300	

United States Foundation for International Scouting (USFIS)

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE VOLUNTEER DEVELOPMENT CORPS (VDC) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-140-075	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 75	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 254	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This grant provides salaries and support for two program development/evaluation specialists who are attached to the Volunteer Development Corps (VDC) Washington office. These specialists provide VDC the capability to selectively develop programs that better address the priority needs of developing countries, whereby the technical competency of VDC volunteers can be more effectively utilized; and to do field evaluations on the results of the work of each VDC volunteer. Each specialist spends one-third of his time in Washington and two-thirds of his time conferring with cooperative and governmental officials in developing countries, with USAID missions, organizations which have requested VDC's assistance, and organizations that VDC volunteers recently served.

FY 1977 Program: In FY 1977, program development and evaluation specialists will continue, and expand, their efforts to ensure the following:

1. quality applications from developing countries for VDC assistance;
2. a level of 40 to 50 projects developed and completed annually; and
3. effective project evaluation measures implemented.

VDC also receives General Program Support. (See General Program Support Data Sheet)

Progress to Date: Initial project activity under the DPG was begun in June 1975. The two specialists have each recently completed an initial extended field trip to developing countries (one in Africa and one in Asia) for the purpose of program development and evaluation. A total of nine confirmed projects were developed and evaluation data collected on the results of the work of three VDC volunteers. In addition, preliminary work was done on several potential projects which might become confirmed projects in the future. The projects developed reflect application of careful selection criteria.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES  Volunteer Development Corps (VDC)				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	75	-	75		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	75	75		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	35	35	-	-	-	-	35	35	
Estimated through 6/30/76	150	75	75	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	75	-	225	Other Costs . . . . .	-	40	40	-	-	-	-	40	40	
				Total Obligations . .	-	75	75	-	-	-	-	75	75	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE WORLD EDUCATION INCORPORATED (WEI) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-077	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 251	FY 77 225	
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The World Education Incorporated (WEI) has been involved in nonformal education in developing countries for twenty years. From an initial interest in functional literacy, WEI has developed a more comprehensive approach which integrates health, nutrition, family planning, and food production into functional education. WEI programs are directed particularly to young adults, with special focus on women and people in remote areas. WEI encourages full participation by host country planners, administrators, supervisors and field workers as "students" in each project it undertakes.

The Development Program Grant (DPG) will assist over a three year period WEI's capability in four areas:

1. development and implementation of a system of program analysis, needs assessment and program evaluation;
2. more effective development, evaluation and adaptation of instructional methods and materials;
3. development of a network of regional consultants to enhance WEI's technical support capability; and
4. development of a resource center to utilize innovative educational materials.

Progress to Date: Staff recruitment complete in areas of analysis and evaluation, instructional materials and methods, and staff development. Consultants have been identified in the United States and the regional areas. An organizational self-study was completed and systems are in the process of being developed to alleviate problems identified. Two project sites have been selected for intensive study in preparation for field testing new evaluation systems. Reorganization of the resource center has begun.

FY 1977 Program:

1. Select third site for field testing.
2. Analyze and synthesize already selected evaluation sites from various non-formal education programs.
3. Complete monograph on learner participation in education activity.
4. Conduct workshops and training sessions for consultant in-house staff upgrading.
5. Prepare monograph on planning nonformal education.
6. Refine and implement internal feedback & other systems.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77		
Estimated FY 76				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		World Education Incorporated (WEI)		
	100	-	100										
	150	120		U.S. Technicians ...	-	100	100	-	-	-		160	160
	250	120	130	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
				Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs .....	-	50	50	-	-	-	65	65	
Proposed FY 77	225	-	475	Total Obligations ..	-	150	150	-	-	-	225	225	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE WORLD VISION RELIEF ORGANIZATION (WVRO) Development Program Grant (DPG) NUMBER 932-13-950-059	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 244	FY 77 204	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975      FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This grant is to create an expanded development staff in World Vision Relief Organization (WVRO) which will produce a variety of development programs and projects in a number of overseas countries.

The grant will enable WVRO to obtain and train persons for development programs, to initiate direct impact projects to help the needy in developing countries, and to create a base for future developmental activities. An expanded development staff will consist of:

1. two regional directors responsible for the initiation, management, and evaluation of development programs;
2. a medical specialist, an agriculture specialist, and an education specialist;
3. a long-range planner/programmer responsible for analyzing the overall goals and programs of the Development Department.

WVRO expects to receive funds from its parent organization, World Vision International, to maintain increased capabilities developed under this grant.

Progress to Date: During the past 8 months of the grant, the new staff has been recruited and trained, including two

in advanced program evaluations. The Asia region field survey has been completed and the Africa survey is planned and will begin in January. Improved processing of new projects has been implemented and all field activities are being integrated into the new evaluation system.

FY 1977 Program: Funding of \$204,000 will be allocated to WVRO to continue the regular routine of project surveys and initiation of projects. Prior to the end of the grant, a final plan for post-DPG funding will be prepared, clearly identifying the continuing resources to be used to supplement the activities supported by the grant.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 77		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	234	204	-	U.S. Technicians ..	-	120	120	-	-	-	-	120	120	World Vision Relief Organization (WVRO)
Estimated through 6/30/76	398	222	176	Participants .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	204	-	602	Other Costs .....	-	114	114	-	-	-	-	84	84	
				Total Obligations ..	-	234	234	-	-	-	-	204	204	

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) Development Program Grant (DPG)	FUNDS Section 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 400	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 253	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977
NUMBER 932-13-950-061			

Project Target and Course of Action: This grant is to strengthen the U. S. Young Men's Christian Association's (YMCA) capability to generate and support socio-economic development activities for low income people in developing countries. The grant provides development assistance to low income people by LDC YMCAs through a multinational network federated under the World Alliance of YMCAs. Thus, the U.S. YMCA will broaden the base of support and execution of development assistance; and the voluntary fabric of developing countries will be strengthened through staff and lay involvement in education, planning, management, and evaluation of development activities by their YMCAs.

Progress to Date: The YMCA is strengthening its capabilities in development assistance through:

- Development Education and Training--A regional seminar for East Africa has been held to plan development activities; a similar seminar for Asia is planned; and Action Center for Development Organization meetings have been held in Latin America.
- Program Development--Two program developers were recruited and have completed Africa field planning trips. U.S. Liaison Representatives are operational, with development projects from Africa, Asia and Latin America received. Retraining of U.S. staff was completed.
- Planning and Evaluation--The Director of Planning and

Evaluation was employed. The Research and Development Unit of the National Board began planning activities for evaluation design; planning models were developed in Ethiopia and Senegal, and a general planning and evaluation model developed for agriculture community development. Library Repository and Information Center for Development staff are in place.

4. Development Coordination--The Assistant for Development, World Alliance, and the Indigenous Executive for Development, Latin America, have been hired.

FY 1977 Program:

- Development Education and Training--A seminar each for West Africa Region, Asia, and Latin America.
- Project Development--Development of project proposals to include targeted countries in Latin America, Africa and Asia, and a Development Loan Fund to be established for self-help development activities.
- Planning and Evaluation--Testing of models for evaluation in Ethiopia, Sri Lanka and Thailand; standardizing of evaluation and planning models for general sharing with the developing country YMCAs; development and sharing of audio-visual aids for project dissemination; and a planning and coordination meeting.
- Development Coordination--World Alliance and related area structures to begin review, upgrading and brokering of development project proposals.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	400	133	267											
Estimated FY 76	400	400												
Estimated through 6/30/76	800	533	267	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	287	287	-	-	-	-	287	287	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	400	-	1,200	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs . . . . .	-	113	113	-	-	-	-	113	113	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	400	400	-	-	-	-	400	400	

Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA)

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM GRANTS (DPG) RESERVE	FUNDS Section 106, Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 2,974	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, Page 259	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing
NUMBER			

**Project Target and Course of Action:** As a community, Private and Voluntary Organizations (PVOs) are shifting their primary attention from alleviation of suffering caused by disasters and endemic poverty to broader interests in the problems of development. A.I.D. initiated the Development Program Grant (DPG) to permit acceleration and expansion of individual PVO development assistance programs through financial and advisory assistance. The DPG concept responds to the Congressional intent of helping the PVOs function independently as equal partners with A.I.D. and other donors in undertaking particular projects.

The DPGs help PVOs:

1. improve their capability to plan, formulate, manage and evaluate programs by building on their existing administrative and operational structures.
2. augment their staffs with personnel qualified in program development, design and evaluation.
3. support training of headquarters staff to increase their capability in these areas; and
4. support training programs and seminars by PVOs to extend these skills to developing country participants.

DPG funds also are used for identification and coordination of field projects.

Small agencies unable to bear the cost to them associated with a DPG, and unable to maintain the staffs created by a DPG once that grant has expired, have nonetheless the same aspirations and need to improve their capacities as do the more affluent agencies. A.I.D. intends to make DPG grants to a series of PVOs such as Private Agencies Collaborating Together (PACT) and Coordination in Development (CODEL), the Transcentury Foundation, World Education, Inc., Planning Assistance, Inc., and others which would enable them to serve those agencies. Advisory services, training, and consultation will be provided. This aspect of the program will become operative in the transition quarter and will continue through FY 1977.

These grants are for specific periods, generally three years. DPG funds generally are not for project implementation--such funds come from other sources, e.g., the PVOs own constituency, local sources, or A.I.D., where priority projects are developed in conjunction with A.I.D. regional offices and missions.

Since DPGs are made in response to specific requests from individual organizations, it is not possible to identify  
(Continued on next page)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 76	417	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/76	417	-	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,122	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	2,974	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	417	417	-	1,122	1,122	-	2,974	2,974	

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE	NUMBER
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM GRANTS (DPG) RESERVE	

which individual PVOs will receive DPGs beyond the current fiscal year. This fund, accordingly, provides DPGs to PVOs which will be selected during FY 1977.

Progress to Date: During FY 1975 A.I.D. obligated \$4.8 million for 24 DPGs. In FY 1976 A.I.D. has reserved \$5.8 million for the DPG program, \$3.5 million will provide second year funding for ongoing grants, and \$2.1 million will provide initial funding for new DPGs. All but \$417,000 has already been obligated during the first half of FY 1976 and the balance of the reserve is planned for obligation before the close of FY 1976.

Considerably more PVOs are applying for grant assistance than anticipated. Additionally, several A.I.D. missions have requested DPG assistance for qualified indigenous PVOs. Consequently, during the transition quarter, \$1.1 million is being reserved for new DPGs. This is an increase from earlier projections which were calculated to be \$400,000 for the quarter.

FY 1977 Program: For FY 1977 \$8.8 million is being reserved for DPGs, of which \$5.9 million will provide second or third year payments to ongoing DPGs and \$3.0 million is reserved for up to 12 as yet unidentified new DPGs.

Country:

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE <b>Development of Housing Cooperatives</b>	FUNDS Sec. 106, Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1975 Interregional Programs, pg. 75	FY 77 140	
NUMBER 912-13-830-005		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the International Cooperative Housing Development Association (ICHDA), using the resources and experience of member cooperative organizations throughout the world, to develop into a viable multi-lateral agency capable of supporting and coordinating housing cooperative projects in the developing countries. A.I.D. by contract, is relying on the Foundation for Cooperative Housing (FCH) to provide the cooperative services to ICHDA which will enable ICHDA to meet this objective. FCH is the private non-profit cooperative agency with predominant capability in this area both through its U.S. experience in developing and managing cooperative housing projects and through its overseas experience in generating local cooperative institutions and projects for low and lower middle income families.

A.I.D. sees development and execution of successful cooperative housing projects as the best way that ICHDA can demonstrate that it is viable and worthy of the multi-lateral cooperative support it requires to exist as a private non-profit cooperative. Therefore, the program stresses development of cooperative projects in selected countries in accord with A.I.D. development policies. A.I.D.'s Housing Guaranty Program is a potential source of financing for cooperative projects that are developed in accord with A.I.D.'s Shelter Sector Policy, which focuses on housing solutions for the

lower income segments of the population in developing countries.

Progress to Date: In the first four years of operation ICHDA has attracted 19 member organizations, mainly from European countries. These organizations are supporting ICHDA financially to a limited extent, and the European members are providing a major part of the financing of ICHDA's European office. They are also contributing in-kind resources, particularly technical and related logistic support within the context of a series of projects in developing countries Pilot projects have been completed in Bangladesh, Tanzania, and Ghana, while cooperative housing institutions have been set up in these and other countries. ICHDA is coordinating the overseas activities of its member organizations and has promoted an increasing volume of such activities on the part of these organizations. It has also cooperated with other multi-lateral agencies interested in cooperative housing such as the World Bank, UNEP, UNIDO, UNDP, ILO and ECA, and is beginning to support itself to some degree with contracting activity for them. The HG Program will provide approximately \$30 thousand ICHDA FY 76 costs from non-appropriated funds because of ICHDA capacity to meet HG objectives.

FY 1977 Program: \$140 thousand is proposed as the minimum requirement.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES	
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS						
					Estimated FY 76		Estimated Transition Quarter		Proposed FY 77		
Through 6/30/75	626	558	68		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 76	-	68		U.S. Technicians . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/76	626	626	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	140	80	846	Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	140	140	
				<b>Total Obligations . . . . .</b>	-	-	-	-	140	140	

Foundation for Cooperative Housing (FCH)

Country:

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Foundation for Cooperative Housing Operational Program Grant (OPG)	FUNDS Sec. 106, Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 77 600	
NUMBER	-	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Goal: Improvement of housing conditions for low income urban families in several unspecified underdeveloped countries.

Project Purpose: Development of both low income housing programs within LDC housing institutions in several countries, and local capacity to maintain such programs.

Background: In order to comply with the 1974 shelter policy, A.I.D. is primarily directing its shelter sector resources (mainly housing loan guaranties) toward programs for minimum housing. The long range goal is to develop on-going low-income housing programs within LDC housing institutions which will continue with only local resources after the A.I.D.-generated funds have been spent. In order to develop the desired minimum housing programs, which is a new approach in many LDC's, and to develop the local capacity to continue with this type of program, substantial amounts of both resident and short-term technical assistance will be required. On the average, two full-time advisors per country over a three year period will be necessary if a program is to be successful. Funding for some of the required technical assistance can be secured from regional budgets, but this will not be sufficient for the numerous programs anticipated during the next five years, and it will be impossible in all cases to anticipate the need for grant funds and program them

sufficiently far in advance. This operational program grant will be used for this purpose.

<u>Major Outputs:</u>	FY 77	FY 78	FY 79
	(Cumulative)		
Low-income Housing Programs Initiated	1	2	3
Number of Local Personnel Trained	5	20	40
Number of Low-income Housing Units Built Through Host Country Programs, with Local and HG Financing (000)	2	10	30

Host Country and Other Donors: Host countries will be required to furnish counterpart personnel who will be given the training and experience appropriate to the development and continuation of large-scale, low-income housing programs.

FY 77 Program: Technical advisors to be funded by this grant will be recruited and placed in the field. Country selection will be based on the availability of local resources or international financing for low-income housing. Proposed funding provides for an average of two advisors per country in each of three countries.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 76	-	-	-											
Estimated through 6/30/76	-	-	-											
Estimated Transition Quarter	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed FY 77	600	700	1,300	Total Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	

Foundation for Cooperative Housing (FCH)

Country:

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Stimulating Country-Financed Development Programs NUMBER 931-11-999-026	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) FY 77 530	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, pg. 277	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

**Project Target and Course of Action:** To work with friendly countries to identify and design reimbursable development programs, as authorized under Sections 607 and 661 of the FAA.

In administering the Country-Financed Technical Cooperation (CFTC) program A.I.D. finances only three types of costs: (a) stimulating the demand for U.S. technical services and equipment, including both promotional efforts to obtain a larger share of potential markets for U.S. suppliers and participation with prospective users in "project identification"; (b) bringing together, as a broker, qualified U.S. suppliers with prospective users; (c) facilitating arrangements under Section 607 of the FAA between USG agencies and host country user agencies for implementing projects.

A.I.D. strategy for expanding the CFTC program currently concentrates upon: (a) building an effective outreach capability in 19 non-Joint Economic Commission countries which offer especially promising prospects for country-financed services; (b) supporting, as needs warrant, CFTC activities of the Joint Economic Commission (JECs) for Saudi Arabia and Iran; (c) pursuing ad hoc project opportunities stemming from host country or other U.S. agency initiatives.

**Progress to Date:** The primary emphasis of A.I.D.'s outreach activities has been upon systematic assessment of market opportunities as the basis for directed efforts to arrange

participation by U.S. suppliers in those areas showing particular promise. At the end of December 1975, there were 44 Section 607 determinations in effect involving 32 user countries and 16 United States Government agencies with a prospective total value of \$270 million over several years. Thirty new projects were initiated during 1975; eight were completed. A.I.D. was also instrumental in several country-financed projects carried out by private U.S. firms.

**FY 1977 Program.** In the main, the expansion strategy outlined above will continue through most of FY 1977. Where market surveys are completed early in 1976 emphasis will naturally shift to specific project identification and implementation. In other target countries, early emphasis during FY 1977 will be upon establishing an effective outreach capability followed by project identification/implementation as local circumstances permit. During FY 1976, it is expected that policies and procedures will be established for tailored use of the deferred-payment authority. Implementation of this aspect of the overall CFTC program thus should proceed rapidly in FY 1977.

In FY 1977 \$530 thousand is proposed from Sec. 106 for the purposes indicated above and carried out by non-direct hire technicians, e.g. promotional trips and feasibility surveys by experts and consultants under contract. Additional costs of direct-hire staff salaries and travel are included in Operating Expenses.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	135	0	135								To be selected			
Estimated FY 76	500	455		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	500	500	-	85	85		-	530	530
Estimated through 6/30/76	635	455	180	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Estimated Transition Quarter	85	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Proposed FY 77	530	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
				<b>Total Obligations . .</b>	-	500	500	-	85	85	-	530	530	

Country: Worldwide

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE Inspector General of Foreign Assistance NUMBER	FUNDS <del>Various</del> <i>Sec 106 Development Activities</i>	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, pg. 284	FY 77 <del>1,200</del> <i>400</i>	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1961
		SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing	

The Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad statutory inspection and evaluation responsibilities for U.S. economic and military assistance programs.

The Office of Inspector General of Foreign Assistance is located organizationally in the Department of State. The Inspector General reports directly and solely to the Secretary of State.

Section 624(d)(7) of the Foreign Assistance Act provides that expenses of the IGA shall be charged to appropriations made for foreign assistance programs. The share for A.I.D. is as indicated on the table at right:

A.I.D. Appropriation Accounts	FUNDING SOURCE		Transition Quarter	FY 77
	FY 75	FY 76		
<del>Food and Nutrition</del>	<del>300</del>	300	100	300
<del>Population Planning and Health</del>	300	300	100	<del>300</del>
<del>Education and Human Resources Development</del>	<del>200</del>	200	100	200
Sec. 106 Development Activities	440*	200	100	400
<del>TOTALS</del>	<del>1,200</del>	<del>1,000</del>	<del>400</del>	<del>1,200</del>
	=====	=====	===	=====

\*New Section 106: Formerly entitled, Selected Development Problems; and Selected Countries and Organizations

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/75	<del>1,200</del>	<del>1,200</del>	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Estimated FY 76	<del>1,000</del>	<del>1,000</del>		U.S. Technicians ...	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Estimated through 6/30/76	<del>2,200</del>	<del>2,200</del>		Participants .....	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Estimated Transition Quarter	<del>400</del>	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities .....	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Proposed FY 77	<del>1,200</del>	-	-	Other Costs .....	1,000	-	1,000	400	-	400	1,200	-	1,200	-
				Total Obligations ..	1,000	-	1,000	400	-	400	1,200	-	1,200	-

Country:

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE VI

TITLE United Nations Fellows - Training Services from Other Federal Agencies NUMBER	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 285	FY 77	1,300
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1967	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. This activity encourages use of training resources in other Federal agencies by the UN and its specialized agencies. For many years A.I.D. has funded numerous training services in other Federal agencies, in particular the Department of Agriculture (USDA), Commerce (DOC), Labor (DOL), Interior and Transportation (DOT). These entities both prepare and monitor programs and, in some instances, carry out actual training. Most agencies handle both A.I.D. participants and UN fellows. Accordingly, costs are prorated between the United Nations Fellows and appropriate A.I.D. accounts.

FY 1977 Program. The FY 1977 program remains essentially the same as in previous years. Additional fellows are likely from FAO, reflecting the worldwide interest in increasing food production. The Census Bureau in DOC has a new joint curriculum with George Washington University leading to a statistical specialties degree. New programs dealing with seafood pollution are under consideration by DOC (Marine Fisheries Service).

Progress to Date. A.I.D. has established various proven training patterns with other Federal agencies, primarily on-the-job opportunities, special classroom instruction, and observational projects. Some agencies, largely USDA, arrange academic programs as well. Training details are customarily arranged directly between the UN specialized agency and its U.S. counterpart: FAO fellows are handled by USDA; World Meteorological Organization by DOC (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration); International Civil Aviation Organization by DOT (Federal Aviation Administration) and so forth.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/75	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,058	1,058	-		Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 77			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 76	1,200	1,200		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	960	960	-	240	240	-	1,030	1,030	Departments of: Agriculture Commerce Interior Transportation Labor
Estimated through 6/30/76	2,258	2,258	-	Participants . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities . . . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 77	1,300	-	-	Other Costs . . . . .	-	240	240	-	60	60	-	270	270	
				Total Obligations . .	-	1,200	1,200	-	300	300	-	1,300	1,300	



Additional Program  
Requirements

Country: ZAIRE

### LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENT

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
River Transport	Sec. 106 Development Activities	2,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Goal: To improve the quality and availability of water transportation in Zaire in support of agricultural marketing needs as well as other general transport needs.

Purpose: To improve and expand the Mbandaka Shipyard on the Zaire River.

Background: Movement of goods and people within the interior of Zaire is limited by the inadequacy of the road and river transportation systems. Many roads have fallen into disrepair and the facilities necessary to handle river freight and passengers do not exist in many areas. The result has been that badly needed agricultural products cannot reach the urban markets and people in the rural areas have little access to goods manufactured or finished in the cities. As a result, scarce foreign exchange holdings must often be used to import foodstuffs for the food-deficit urban areas. Farmers in some areas are deprived of their natural markets, which if available would encourage expanded food production and result in increased small farmer income. With regard to overall national development planning, agricultural production has been given top priority and transportation infrastructure, essential to increased agricultural production, was underscored as the highest priority of the National Transportation Office's (ONATRA) 1973-1980 Action Plan.

The specific objective of this proposed \$2 million loan is to expand service facilities at the shipyard at Mbandaka on the Zaire River. Essentially, repair, and maintenance services for the barge convoys which transport agricultural products down-river to Kinshasa and Matadi will be speeded up. An increase in the movement of passengers in both directions and in the movement of finished goods to the interior is also expected, giving general stimulus to the rural economy needed as an

inducement to greater food production. Since 1971, a donor consortium, including A.I.D., IBRD and Canada, has made \$43 million available in loans for the development of road and river transportation. This proposed loan is another element in that effort. In FY 1975, A.I.D. authorized a \$637,000 loan to develop the final design and engineering studies needed as a pre-requisite to A.I.D.'s proposed loan. In the wake of Zaire's recent financial problems, the Government has indicated that it expects to eliminate one of the two elements whose construction design costs were to be financed with the \$637,000 loan, leaving only the Mbandaka port element. The initial engineering and design effort is expected to provide final engineering plans that will enable the Transportation Office to proceed with the construction phase under this proposed loan.

#### Major Outputs:

1. Leveled and raised boat slipway area.
2. 198 yard long quay parallel to the river.
3. New boat and barge lifting equipment.
4. Steel roof covering work bays and overhead cranes.

#### Host Country and Other Donors:

Government of Zaire: \$1.3 million in local costs

IBRD financial assistance to purchase transportation  
UN equipment and improve equipment maintenance and  
FRG utilization  
Canada

#### A.I.D. Financial Inputs (Obligations in \$000)

Construction-supervision and procurement services	200
Boat and barge lifting equipment	1,600
Steel roof	200
TOTAL	2,000

Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Additional Program Requirement

TITLE Science and Technology Institutional Development	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) <del>2,145</del> 1,000
NUMBER 931-11-995-S19	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 53	

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION: To assist developing countries in solving problems related to technology choice, transfer, and adaptation by: (1) developing institutions in developing countries to formulate national science and technology policies, priorities, and organizational responsibilities, and to implement decisions in this field; and (2) strengthening the capabilities of industrial service and other developing country institutions to assist local industries in selecting, adapting, and using technologies suited to their circumstances (so-called "intermediate technologies") with special attention to support for small-scale industry.

Twenty-five industrial research institutes in nineteen developing countries, five in the past year, have benefited from improvements in management and stronger linkages with local industry through technical assistance and training from the Denver Research Institute (DRI). The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) has concluded agreements with fifteen information services in developing countries for training and to facilitate access to U.S. research and development reports. Small industries and industrial service institutions in developing countries are benefiting from the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) program for standardization and measurement. The Georgia Institute of Technology is strengthening small rural industries through collaborative activities with seven institutions in developing countries, and has expanded its information network to 1,500 addressees. (Georgia Tech's focus is on intermediate technology.) Cornell University is developing new capabilities and linkages in order to assist developing countries in the field of scientific and technological policies. Cornell conducted a successful summer institute on this subject in 1975.

Progress to Date: During 1975 the National Academies of Sciences (NAS) and Engineering (NAE) completed joint workshops in three LDCs on the subjects of local product development, aquatic weed control and planning and management of industrial research. They also published studies in such fields as energy, remote sensing, systems analysis, neglected tropical protein sources such as the "winged bean," and innovative and appropriate technology. Three to five additional workshops and five to eight additional studies are planned or underway. The Institute of Medicine is also supporting A.I.D. activities under the Academies' contract. Through 1975 the Academies have collaborated with policy-makers in twenty developing countries to establish policies and priorities for more effective use of science and technology institutional capabilities.

A study to be initiated in the Transitional Quarter will examine in collaboration with other interested countries the feasibility, form, and function of the proposed International Industrialization Institute. Other continuing activities also will be funded.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS									
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977		
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total
Through 6/30/75*	6,615	5,572	1,043	General Tech. Services	1,975	1,975	900	-	900	2,145	-	2,145	National Academies of Sciences and Engineering Cornell Univ. Denver Research Institute National Bureau of Standards, Dept. of Commerce (Continued)
Estimated FY 76	1,975	1,810	1,408	Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated Transition Quarter	900	Proposed FY 1977	2,145	211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total	1,975	-	1,975	900	-	900	2,145	-	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

<b>TITLE</b> Science and Technology Institutional Development	<b>NUMBER</b> 931-11-995-S19
--	---------------------------------

FY 1977 Program: A.I.D. support for the NAS/NAE development-oriented science and technology programs will continue as well as programs of U.S. technology information dissemination implemented by the Department of Commerce. Programs in industrial management and research, and in labor intensive small industry development, particularly utilizing intermediate technology, will expand somewhat. Cornell will begin a second case study of science policy in a small developing country. An arid lands information system at the University of Arizona will receive initial funding.

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. anticipates making an initial contribution to the establishment of the International Industrialization Institute if the feasibility study finds the concept to be a good one and other interested countries agree to contribute as well.

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	-	1,000	1,000
Research	-	-	-
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	-	1,000	1,000

Principal Contractors/Grantees (Cont'd)

University of Arizona  
 National Technical Information Service,  
 Department of Commerce  
 Georgia Institute of Technology

**Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research**

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

TITLE Natural Resources Assessment and Management	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)  1,700
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p.55	
NUMBER 931-11-995-S20		

**PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:** To improve developing countries' capabilities for assessing and managing their natural resources, both renewable and non-renewable: surface and subsurface water, forests, soils, minerals, and energy. The focus is on: (1) developing more effective techniques for attaining optimum utilization of natural resources; (2) improving methodologies for integrated land-use planning and management; and (3) assisting in environmental planning. These efforts bring specialized U.S. expertise into direct support of resource exploration and production programs of the developing countries.

America for over 100 participants. In addition, A.I.D. began preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement on its pest management program.

**FY 1977 Program:** A multi-component program of research and analytical studies will continue on various aspects of energy development and conservation programs and problems in developing countries. The environmental training program also will be continued with greater emphasis on overseas seminars and a new environmental technical assistance program will be started.

**Progress to Date:** The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) will complete the collection and analysis of remote sensing and other data in the search for development of a rapid reconnaissance technique to locate mineral deposits in jungle areas. The U.S. Forest Products Laboratory continued research on new economic uses for neglected species of tropical hardwoods.

USGS will begin a program to apply the techniques of remote sensing to discovery of new mineral resources. Stone and Company will work with selected LDCs on utilization of the industrial pollution control guidebook.

In the environmental field, Ralph Stone and Co., in cooperation with a large number of developing countries and development assistance agencies, will complete a guidebook on the costs and benefits of pollution control in the developing countries. The University of North Carolina continued its environmental training program for senior LDC policy makers and conducted three seminars in Central

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated		OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977			
					Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total	
Through 6/30/75*	1,458	1,269	189												U.S. Geological Survey Ralph Stone Co. Forest Products Laboratory Univ. of North Carolina
Estimated FY 76	1,360	802	747	General Tech. Services	980	-	980	760	-	760	1,250	-	1,250		
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,090	Proposed FY 1977	1,700	Research	380	-	380	330	-	330	450	-	450		
				211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Total	1,360	-	1,360	1,090	-	1,090	1,700	-	1,700		

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Additional Program Requirement

TITLE Natural Resources Assessment and Management	FUNDS Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) <del>1,700</del> 200
	PRIOR REFERENCE FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p.55	
NUMBER 931-11-995-S20		

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION: To improve developing countries' capabilities for assessing and managing their natural resources, both renewable and non-renewable: surface and subsurface water, forests, soils, minerals, and energy. The focus is on: (1) developing more effective techniques for attaining optimum utilization of natural resources; (2) improving methodologies for integrated land-use planning and management; and (3) assisting in environmental planning. These efforts bring specialized U.S. expertise into direct support of resource exploration and production programs of the developing countries.

America for over 100 participants. In addition, A.I.D. began preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement on its pest management program.

FY 1977 Program: A multi-component program of research and analytical studies will continue on various aspects of energy development and conservation programs and problems in developing countries. The environmental training program also will be continued with greater emphasis on overseas seminars and a new environmental technical assistance program will be started.

Progress to Date: The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) will complete the collection and analysis of remote sensing and other data in the search for development of a rapid reconnaissance technique to locate mineral deposits in jungle areas. The U.S. Forest Products Laboratory continued research on new economic uses for neglected species of tropical hardwoods.

USGS will begin a program to apply the techniques of remote sensing to discovery of new mineral resources. Stone and Company will work with selected LDCs on utilization of the industrial pollution control guidebook.

In the environmental field, Ralph Stone and Co., in cooperation with a large number of developing countries and development assistance agencies, will complete a guidebook on the costs and benefits of pollution control in the developing countries. The University of North Carolina continued its environmental training program for senior LDC policy makers and conducted three seminars in Central

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES						
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS												
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter				Proposed FY 1977					
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total			
Through 6/30/75*	1,458	1,269	189	General Tech. Services			980	-	980	760	-	760	1,250	-	1,250	U.S. Geological Survey Ralph Stone Co. Forest Products Laboratory Univ. of North Carolina
Estimated FY 76	1,360	802	747	Research			380	-	380	330	-	330	450	-	450	
Estimated Transition Quarter	1,090	Proposed FY 1977	1,700	211(d)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1,360	-	1,360	1,090	-	1,090	1,700	-	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE Natural Resources Assessment and Management	NUMBER 931-11-995-S20
--	--------------------------

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. will fund a study to provide data on the availability and geographical distribution of waste materials, the potential market for conversion products and the economics of alternative conversion schemes in developing country environments.

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	200	-	200
Research	-	-	-
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	200	-	200

Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Additional Program Requirements

TITLE	Reducing Public Investment Costs	FUNDS	Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
NUMBER	931-11-995-S21	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 57	
				200 800

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION: To explore, in cooperation with developing countries, selected technological innovations that can greatly reduce the costs of economic infrastructure activities that are heavy users of public funds, such as public works, housing, transportation, communications, and water supply. Success in these efforts will release revenues that can be applied to other development needs. Priority is being given to research activities that relate to improving the quality of life of the poor majority through low income housing, roads for rural development, and materials for infrastructure expansion.

analysis as a tool for determining cost effectiveness and project selection in public works. A.I.D. will make a small contribution to a new International Ferro Cement Center at the Asian Institute of Technology in Thailand. Test roofing panels made by binding local fibrous materials are being evaluated as an alternative for corrugated metal or other less appropriate materials. The results will be applied in three countries during the Transitional Quarter.

FY 1977 Program: Research and development activities as described above will continue. The stress will be upon utilization of the promising findings resulting from these studies. The ultra low cost shelter activity will be further tested in Africa.

Progress to Date: Experiments in Colombia on the use of sulfur as a bonding agent in low-cost house construction showed positive results. Experiments in Africa will extend this application to mud walls in houses and grain storage buildings. As research on typhoon and hurricane resistant structures is completed in the Philippines, the results will be incorporated into criteria for building designs. Carnegie Mellon University has completed ahead of schedule a feasibility study in Bangladesh on ultra low cost shelter for refugees and other displaced persons. The results will be applied in Bangladesh. Better decisions in low-volume road investments is the aim of research being conducted in collaboration with the Ethiopian Highway Authority; an appropriate highway cost model has been developed and tested. The Massachusetts Institute of Technology is working on systems

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS									
				Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 1977			
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract		Grant	Total
Through 6/30/75*	4,399	3,030	1,369	<del>General Tech. Services</del>									National Bureau of Standards Monsanto Research Corporation Southwest Research Institute Mass. Institute of Technology (Continued)
Estimated FY 76	565	1,217	717	<del>Research</del>									
Estimated Transition Quarter	170	Proposed FY 1977	200	<del>211(d)</del>									
				<del>Total</del>									

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

<p>TITLE Reducing Public Investment Costs</p>	<p>NUMBER 931-11-995-S21</p>
---	----------------------------------

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. will finance a study to identify, test, evaluate, and develop specifications for the use of construction materials which are available in developing countries and which may be substituted for more costly imported materials. A handbook will be developed for use by developing countries on the construction and maintenance of low volume roads.

Principal Contractors/Grantees (cont'd)

Carnegie Mellon University  
Asian Institute of Technology

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	600	-	600
Research	200	-	200
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	800	-	800

Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Additional Program Requirement

TITLE	Social and Economic Research and Development	FUNDS	Sec. 106 Development Activities	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	1,265 200
NUMBER	931-11-995-P22	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 1976 Interregional Programs, p. 59		

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION: To help develop appropriate economic policies and programs in developing countries that will improve the lives of the majority of the people through research and the dissemination of research results, training, and consulting services -- all focussed on better understanding how best to achieve the goal of economic growth that meets the fundamental needs of the people in developing countries.

Progress to Date: A.I.D. supports a research program with U.S. universities and in collaboration with developing country institutions to explore ways in which alternative economic policies contribute to increased employment and employment opportunities, a broader distribution of development benefits, and a more efficient and effective utilization of scarce human and finance resources. The program accords emphasis to key components of development, including the participation of women and the poor majority in the growth process.

The National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), under an A.I.D. contract, has arranged for the collaboration of 10 developing country research scholars to study the relationship between alternative trade strategies and employment growth. Yale University has completed arrangements with collaborating institutions in the field to enter the second phase of a research study on technology choice and employ-

ment. The group has developed a survey instrument and begun data collection. An IBRD-coordinated research study on the substitution of capital and labor in civil construction, financed by an eight member bilateral donor agency consortium in which A.I.D. participates, has begun work in the third and fourth countries, Kenya and Honduras. While work in the first two countries, India and Indonesia, consisted primarily of experimental studies on intermediate technologies, the work in Kenya and Honduras will emphasize the large-scale implementation of intermediate technologies in rural road construction programs, using the experimental studies as a base. Several American and developing country institutions will collaborate on a new activity beginning in early 1976 to work on determining the impact of health, educational, nutritional, and other human capital investments on individual and family employment, income, and productivity. This effort will also contribute to A.I.D.'s increased emphasis on improving data collection methodologies and the development of social indicators. A study is planned to examine systematically rural development experience in developing countries in order to generate program and policy guidance for rural development activities. Guidance would emphasize sequencing of activities in an overall strategy incorporating replicability, cost effectiveness, and complementarity among activities.

	U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)			OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/GRANTEES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 76			Estimated Transition Quarter			Proposed FY 1977							
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total					
Through 6/30/75*	3,423	1,846	1,577														
Estimated FY 76	1,815	1,427	1,965	General Tech. Services	526	-	526	200	-	200	650	-	-	650			
Estimated Transition Quarter	200	Proposed FY 1977	1,265	Research	1,289	-	1,289	-	-	-	615	-	-	615			
				211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				Total	1,815	-	1,815	200	-	200	1,265	-	-	1,265			

\*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

**GRANT ACTIVITY DATA**

Continuation Sheet

<p>TITLE Reducing Public Investment Costs</p>	<p>NUMBER 931-11-995-S21</p>
---	----------------------------------

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. will finance a study to identify, test, evaluate, and develop specifications for the use of construction materials which are available in developing countries and which may be substituted for more costly imported materials. A handbook will be developed for use by developing countries on the construction and maintenance of low volume roads.

Principal Contractors/Grantees (cont'd)

Carnegie Mellon University  
Asian Institute of Technology

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	600	-	600
Research	200	-	200
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	800	-	800

## GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation sheet

<b>TITLE</b> Social and Economic Research and Development	<b>NUMBER</b> 931-11-995-P22
--	---------------------------------

Several small grants have been made for studies keyed to various developing country program and policy questions. Such grants were provided to the Council for Asian Manpower Studies (CAMS) by a North American donor consortium (in which A.I.D. participates) to stimulate research by Asian institutions and scholars on employment problems in Asian countries. There are currently more than 40 CAMS policy studies underway or completed. Several regional seminars and workshops have been held on income distribution, trade, and technology as they relate to employment problems. Two small projects, one on the impact of export incentive policies and a second on employment generation in housing construction, have been completed. The Harvard Institute for International Development is preparing a manual on the selection, design, and implementation of rural public works programs based on previous studies. Small studies of South Asia's food production and consumption and a test of statistical procedures related to population growth problems have been completed.

Results of the studies are disseminated through international conferences, A.I.D.'s information networks and special mailing lists. A.I.D. also publishes new knowledge concerning timely development issues in the Development Digest which is made available to policy makers and researchers in developing countries. A.I.D. assists countries in Central America, Africa and South Asia to increase their exports through support of the World Trade Institute (WTI) which conducts training courses in New York and provides in-country advisory services. The WTI has been particularly effective in identifying developing country products with export potential and then assisting in the subsequent market analyses and study of foreign trade practices to facilitate their export.

FY 1977 Program: In addition to concentrating on those efforts which extend into FY 1977, A.I.D. will initiate and support collaborative research with developing countries on critical policy issues that are likely to

promote employment creation and the equitable distribution of the benefits of economic growth. These research efforts will study relationships among the social, political, and economic factors that influence the choice and effectiveness of programs and policies focused on problems that adversely affect the lives of the majority in developing countries. A.I.D. will seek to initiate small grants to explore the state-of-the-art of various sub-sectoral problems such as small farmer risk aversion and the feasibility of pursuing various research projects for future funding. A.I.D. will continue to disseminate new knowledge that results from both ongoing and completed research efforts, and will conduct or support special analyses regarding foreign assistance issues that are of mutual concern to A.I.D. and other U.S. government agencies.

Additional Program Requirements: If funds become available, A.I.D. anticipates making a grant to a consortium of LDC research institutions with research interests consistent with A.I.D. research and development priorities. The specific studies to be financed will be of direct relevance to A.I.D. concerns and will provide a complementary view of development problems from an LDC perspective.

	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT		
	Contract	Grant	Total
General Tech. Services	-	-	-
Research	-	200	200
211(d)	-	-	-
Total	-	200	200

Worldwide Technical Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENT

TITLE Intermediate Technology	FUNDS <del>Food and Nutrition</del>	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Sec. 106 Development Activities	2,000	<del>5,000</del>
NUMBER 931-11-280-A31	PRIOR REFERENCE		

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:

Section 107 of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1975 authorizes "activities in the field of intermediate technology, through grants in support of an expanded and coordinated private effort to promote the development and dissemination of technologies appropriate for developing countries." A.I.D. is conducting a study as to the best way to implement the guidance of this Section and will submit a status report by March 31, 1976, as required by the Act.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT				
				Contract	Grant	Total		
Through 6/30/75*							To be selected	
				General Tech. Services	-	2,000 <del>5,000</del>		2,000 <del>5,000</del>
				Research				
Estimated FY 76				211(d)				
		Proposed FY 1977		Total	-	2,000 <del>5,000</del>		2,000 <del>5,000</del>
Estimated Transition Quarter		Additional Requirement	2,000 <del>5,000</del>					

\* Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974